

BMJ Open

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<http://bmjopen.bmj.com>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email info.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

Protocol for a randomized trial evaluating the effect of applying gamification to simulation-based endoscopy training

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2018-024134
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	13-May-2018
Complete List of Authors:	Scaffidi, Michael; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Khan, Rishad; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Walsh, Catharine; Hospital for Sick Children, Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Learning Institute, and Research Institute; University of Toronto, The Wilson Centre Pearl, Matthew; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Winger, Kathleen; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Kalaichandran, Ruben; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Lin, Peter; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Grover, Samir; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology
Keywords:	Endoscopy < GASTROENTEROLOGY, MEDICAL EDUCATION & TRAINING, Simulation

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

1
2
3 Protocol for a randomized trial evaluating the effect of applying gamification to simulation-
4 based endoscopy training

5 Michael A. Scaffidi¹; Rishad Khan¹; Catharine M. Walsh^{3,4}; Matthew Pearl¹; Kathleen Winger¹;
6 Ruben Kalaichandran¹; Peter Lin¹; Samir C. Grover¹
7

8
9 Division of Gastroenterology, St. Michael's Hospital¹
10 Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Learning Institute, and
11 Research Institute, Hospital for Sick Children³
12 The Wilson Centre, University of Toronto⁴
13

14 **Author Contributions**

15 All authors contributed substantially to conception and the design of the protocol, all revised
16 the manuscript critically for important intellectual content, all approved the final manuscript. All
17 authors will have access to the final data set. MAS and SCG are accountable for all aspects
18 of the work in ensuring that questions related to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the
19 work are appropriately investigated and resolved.
20

21 **Trial Registration:** Clinicaltrial.gov NCT03176251.

22 **Funding Agencies:** This work was supported by the Canadian Association of
23 Gastroenterology and the AbbVie Centre of Excellence in Continuing Health Education [grant
24 number: 2017CAG-ABBVIE-ERG].
25

26 **Declarations:** The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.
27
28
29

30
31 Corresponding Author:
32 Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
33 Division of Gastroenterology
34 St. Michael's Hospital
35 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
36 30 Bond Street
37 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
38 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
39 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Abstract

Background: Simulation-based training provides a safe environment and effective means to enhance skills development. Simulation-based curricula have been developed for a number of procedures, including gastrointestinal endoscopy. Gamification, which is the application of game-design principles to non-game contexts, is an instructional strategy with potential to enhance learning. The application of gamification has not previously been evaluated in the context of a procedural skills simulation-based training curriculum.

Methods and analysis: Thirty-six novice endoscopists will be randomized to one of two endoscopy simulation-based training curricula: (1) the Conventional Curriculum Group, in which participants will receive 6 hours of one-on-one simulation training augmented with expert feedback and interlaced with 4 hours of small group teaching on the theory of colonoscopy; or (2) the Gamified Curriculum Group, in which participants will receive the same curriculum with integration of the following game-design elements: a leaderboard summarizing participant performance, game narrative, achievement badges, and rewards for top performance. In line with a progressive learning approach, simulation training for participants will progress from low to high complexity simulators, starting with a bench top model and then moving to the EndoVR® virtual reality simulator. Performance will be assessed at three points: pre-training, immediately post-training and 4-6 weeks after training. Assessments will take place on the simulator at all three time points and transfer of skills will be assessed during two clinical colonoscopies 4-6 weeks post-training. Mixed factorial ANOVAs will be used to determine if there is a performance difference between the two groups during simulated and clinical assessments.

Ethics and dissemination: Ethical approval was obtained at St. Michael's Hospital. Results of this trial will be submitted for presentation at academic meetings and for publication in a peer-reviewed journal.

Article summary: Strengths and limitations of this study

- The intervention in this randomized trial is a comprehensive gamified simulation-based curriculum in gastrointestinal endoscopy that includes a game narrative, performance tracking measures, and rewards. These game-design elements are grounded in educational theory.
- The primary outcome is clinical performance of live colonoscopies on real patients, which will be assessed by two blinded independent expert endoscopists using an assessment tool with strong validity evidence.
- Participants will be assessed immediately after training for skill acquisition, and 4-6 weeks after training to evaluate skill retention and transfer of skills to the clinical environment.
- There are significant human resources required for implementation with respect to tracking participants' game metrics and adjusting leaderboards.

Key Words: simulation; colonoscopy; gamification; skill acquisition

Introduction

Simulation-based training (SBT) provides a safe and effective means to enhance skills development in gastrointestinal endoscopy.^{1,2} SBT is more effective when embedded within a curriculum that is grounded in educational theory.³⁻⁶ While previous studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of comprehensive structured curricula and curricula based on a progressive learning approach^{4,7}, other instructional strategies may further enhance procedural skills training.

One such enhancement may lie in gamification. Gamification refers to the application of game design elements, (conceptual building blocks central to creating successful games) to traditionally non-game contexts.⁸⁻¹⁰ The overall purpose of gamification is to “encourage behavioral change and promote desired attitudes.”¹¹ Gamification has previously been applied in health-related settings such as health promotion and e-health.¹²⁻¹⁴ More recently, it has been gaining traction in the medical education setting, as gamification has the potential to improve learning and learner attention, engagement, motivation and behaviour change.^{8,15} In a recent randomized trial, participants were ranked on a leaderboard as they completed cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training.¹⁶ After training, participants who were ranked on a leaderboard had significantly better technical skills acquisition on the CPR training device. Another recent trial evaluated the effect of competition on novices’ ability to learn simulated laparoscopic cholecystectomy.¹⁷ The authors found that participants who engaged in competition demonstrated fewer movements and a shorter path length, suggesting increased efficiency.

While these reports highlight the potential benefits of gamification in educational contexts, the use of leaderboards and competition represent narrow applications of gamification. To date, there are no studies that have investigated the application of a comprehensive gamified curriculum that integrates multiple game design elements for procedural learning in medicine. Additionally, no studies have reported clinical outcomes on real patients. To bridge these gaps, we aim to determine the impact of a gamified simulation-based curriculum in endoscopy on clinical performance, compared to an identical curriculum that does not incorporate game design elements.

Methods & Analysis

Study Design

This single-blinded, parallel group, randomized controlled trial (RCT) is currently being conducted at St. Michael’s Hospital in Toronto, Canada. The methodology was adapted from previous studies by our group.^{3,4,18} We used the SPIRIT checklist when writing our report.¹⁹ The study design is summarized below in **Figure 1**.

Participants

Thirty-six novice endoscopists (performed < 25 previous real and/or simulated colonoscopies) will be recruited by one author (MAS). Participants will be included if they are from the general surgery or gastroenterology residency programs at the University of Toronto. Participants will be excluded if they have performed greater than 25 previous real and/or simulated colonoscopies.

Simulators

Bench Top Simulator

The bench top colonoscopy simulator is comprised of a series of vertical wooden barriers with numbered holes conforming to 27 different sequences of varying complexity. Participants use a real videocolonoscopy, which provides visual output, to navigate through each sequence. This bench top endoscopy simulator helps develop general endoscopic skills and has shown good validity evidence for training novices.²⁰

Virtual Reality Simulator

The EndoVR® virtual reality (VR) endoscopy simulator (CAE Healthcare, Montreal) is used for the VR training and all simulator tests. It models navigation through a colon, using a specialized endoscope that is inserted into a computer-based module with a screen showing

1
2
3 the colonic lumen of a virtual patient. It provides visual and haptic feedback related to the
4 procedure. The simulator has several standardized case-based scenarios of varying
5 complexity for colonoscopy and has robust validity evidence in the context of novices.^{21,22}

6 **Experimental Design**

7 **(1) Baseline questionnaires**

8 Participants will complete a questionnaire to collect baseline demographic information,
9 including age, sex, level of training, and previous endoscopic experience. Questions
10 regarding experience with team sports and video games will also be included, as these may
11 correlate with baseline endoscopic skill²³ (**Appendix 1**). Additionally, scales assessing the
12 following variables will be administered: (1) competitiveness (Revised Competitiveness Index,
13 **Appendix 2**); (2) self-efficacy (adapted General Self-Efficacy Scale, **Appendix 3**); and (3)
14 game-type personality (Gamified User Personality Hexad, **Appendix 4**). All the included
15 scales have good validity evidence.^{24–26}

16 **(2) Pre-test**

17 Participants will complete a series of assessments prior to training to assess (1) their baseline
18 knowledge of colonoscopy (knowledge test); (2) technical skills (VR simulation test); and (3)
19 non-technical skills (VR simulation “integrated scenario” test). No feedback will be provided
20 at any point during these assessments.

- 21 1. *Knowledge Test*: A 30-minute, 17 item multiple choice question (MCQ) test designed to
22 assess core concepts related to colonoscopy, including indications, pathology, and
23 theory underpinning non-technical skills (**Appendix 5**).
- 24 2. *VR Simulation Test*: A colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator with a time limit of 30
25 minutes. Baseline technical proficiency will be assessed by an expert endoscopist. The
26 procedure will be video-recorded, with identifying features hidden, to allow for a blinded
27 assessment at a later time.²⁷
- 28 3. *VR Simulation “Integrated Scenario” Test*: A test in which participants will complete a
29 colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator in a naturalistic setting (i.e., endoscopy
30 suite) while interacting with a standardized nurse and standardized patient.²⁸ Trainees
31 will be expected to take a brief patient history and obtain informed consent. The trainee
32 will then carry out the procedure (EndoVR® Module 3 - Polypectomy) as described
33 above while responding to the patient and interacting with the nurse as appropriate. As
34 in the technical test, performance will be assessed in real time and videotaped, ensuring
35 anonymity is preserved.

36 **(3) Training intervention**

37 Following the pre-tests, participants will be randomized to one of two training groups,
38 following a 1:1 allocation distribution using an online randomization algorithm, by one author
39 (RK). The allocation sequence will be concealed with sealed envelopes. Participants will be
40 assigned to groups by another author (MP). Investigators will be blinded to group allocation.

- 41 1. *Conventional Curriculum (controls)*: The control group will receive a total of four, one-hour,
42 small-group teaching sessions covering the theory of colonoscopy, including pathology,
43 anatomy, and therapeutic technique. One session is dedicated to non-technical skills
44 relevant to endoscopy (situation awareness, decision making, communication, teamwork,
45 and leadership) and how they relate to clinical performance. In this session, participants will
46 watch a video demonstrating ideal endoscopic non-technical skills and learn about the
47 Endoscopic Non-Technical Skills (E-NTS) checklist which will be provided for them to use
48 during the integrated scenario training (**Appendix 6**). This checklist was developed in
49 accordance with evidence-based recommendations, and outlines key endoscopic non-
50 technical skills.²⁹ Following each teaching session, a short MCQ test on the topics covered
51 in that session will be administered, in keeping with the “test-enhanced learning” literature.³⁰
52 In addition to teaching sessions, the control group will be given a total of six hours of expert-
53 assisted instruction on both the bench top simulator (1 hour) and the VR simulator (5 hours).
54 Six modules of increasing difficulty in colonoscopy will be taught with one-on-one feedback
55 from an expert academic endoscopist. The instructor will demonstrate techniques, answer
56 questions and provide individualized performance feedback with a focus on non-technical
57 skills. The last two hours of training on the VR simulator will consist of integrated scenarios,
58 which feature a standardized patient and nurse. Following each scenario, the instructor will

1
2
3 debrief the trainee on their performance, using the “E-NTS Checklist” as a framework for
4 discussing their non-technical skills.

- 5
6 2. **Gamified Curriculum (GC):** This group will receive the same 4 hours of small group teaching
7 and 6-hours of hands-on simulator training. Within the context of the teaching sessions and
8 simulator training, the gamified curriculum will incorporate the following game design
9 elements: a game narrative; performance tracking measures; and rewards. First, a game
10 narrative will underlie the delivery of the gamified curriculum. Participants will be assigned
11 an avatar and will be tasked with completing a journey of the avatar around a game-board
12 shaped like the colon (**Appendix 7**) with the goal of reaching the final destination, the
13 terminal ileum. Second, performance tracking measures will be used to allow participants to
14 gauge their performance over time. These measures will be summarized on a leaderboard,
15 which will include 4 components: a non-technical skills score; a technical skills score; a
16 cognitive skills score; and an overall ranking, which will be determined through an algorithm
17 that accounts for non-technical, technical and cognitive scores. Scoring of the non-technical
18 and technical skills will be based on assessed performances during practice sessions on the
19 VR simulator using the Modified Objective Structured Assessment of Non-Technical Skills
20 (MOSANTS) (**Appendix 8**) and the Joint Advisory Group for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy's
21 Direct Observation of Procedural Skills (JAG DOPS) tool (**Appendix 9**), respectively.
22 Scoring of cognitive skills will be based on MCQ test scores from the teaching sessions.
23 Scores will be aggregated on the leaderboard for participants training on the same days.
24 The leaderboard will be presented to participants after they finish each hour of practice.
25 Finally, participants will engage in a system of both short-term and long-term rewards. One
26 short-term reward will involve badges to recognize achievements of procedural benchmarks
27 (e.g. cecal intubation) (**Appendix 10**). Another short-term reward will be the assignment of
28 a wearable medallion, which will be given to the participant with the highest overall ranking
29 at the end of each hour of practice. The long-term reward will be a low-cost prize (i.e. less
30 than \$25 CAD) given to the participant with the highest overall ranking throughout practice.
31 All three game design elements (game narrative, performance tracking measures, reward
32 system) will be introduced to participants in the gamified curriculum group prior to training
33 with a brief tutorial video. After watching the video, participants will receive an anonymized
34 ID to allow for self-tracking on the leaderboard while keeping individual scores private.

35
36 All three game design elements are consistent with recommendations from the gamification
37 and educational literature. In line with self-determination theory, leaderboards are purported
38 to increase users' sense of relatedness, engagement and competence through social
39 comparison, feedback provision and documentation of achievement.³¹ The rationale for
40 achievement badges and other rewards is that they serve as visual symbol of attained
41 goals, thus supporting participants' sense of competence and serving to foster external
42 motivation and engagement^{31,32}. Finally, game narratives are thought to enhance
43 engagement through the integration of meaning and interaction.⁹ These elements must be
44 carefully calibrated to challenge and engage learners appropriately and to ensure
45 maintenance of learners' intrinsic motivation.^{8,15}

42 **(4) Post-test**

43 Participants will complete a series of assessments immediately after training (immediate post-
44 test). These will assess: (1) knowledge acquisition; (2) technical skills acquisition; and (3)
45 non-technical skills acquisition. They will include the same *Knowledge Test*, *VR Simulation*
46 *Test*, and *VR Simulation “Integrated Scenario” Test* that participants will complete during the
47 *Pre-test*.

48 **(5) Delayed testing (Retention and Transfer)**

49 Participants will complete a series of assessments 4 to 6 weeks after training to assess their
50 retention and transfer of skills. These will assess the following: (1) knowledge retention; (2)
51 technical skills retention; (3) non-technical skills retention; and (4) transfer of skills to the
52 clinical environment. They will include the same *Knowledge Test*, *VR Simulation Test*, and
53 *VR Simulation “Integrated Scenario” Test* that participants will complete during the *Pre-test*
54 and the *Post-test*. To assess for transfer of skills to the clinical environment, participants will
55 also complete two live colonoscopies on real patients. These procedures will be videotaped
56 in a manner that anonymizes the identity of the participant and the patient. Procedures on
57
58
59

patients with a history of colonic or pelvic surgery or difficult colonoscopy will be excluded. Sedation and monitoring will be carried out according to standard practices on the endoscopy unit. An experienced attending endoscopist (completed > 500 previous colonoscopies) will provide verbal and/or hands-on assistance as necessary and take over if the participant cannot complete the procedure, or if any concerns regarding patient safety arise.

Primary outcome measure

The primary outcome measure is clinical performance during two live colonoscopies 4 to 6 weeks after training, as assessed by the JAG DOPS.³³ Each clinical colonoscopy will be independently assessed by two experienced endoscopists who will be blinded to group assignment. One rater will be present during the procedure and the other rater will assess the participant's performance using the video-recorded procedure. Video-based assessment of endoscopic performances has been shown to have good validity evidence, compared to live assessment.²⁷

Secondary outcome measures

1. Knowledge acquisition, as assessed by the MCQ Knowledge Tests
2. Technical skills acquisition during the VR Simulation Tests, as assessed by the JAG DOPS (**Appendix 9**)
3. Non-technical skills acquisition during the Integrated Scenario Test, as assessed by the Modified Objective Structured Assessment of Non-Technical Skills (M-OSANTS) for colonoscopy, which has good validity evidence for surgery and was modified for endoscopy⁵ (**Appendix 8**)
4. Patient comfort during the clinical colonoscopies, as assessed by the endoscopy nurses using the Nurse-Assessed Patient Comfort Score (NAPCOMS)³⁴ (**Appendix 11**)
5. Participant self-efficacy after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing procedure, as measured by an adapted General Self-Efficacy Scale²⁵ (**Appendix 3**)
6. Cognitive load after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing procedure, as measured by the Cognitive Load Scale for Colonoscopy³⁵ (**Appendix 12**)
7. Participant competitiveness after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing procedure, measured using the Revised Competitiveness Index²⁴ (**Appendix 2**).

Experienced endoscopists will assess participants' technical skills and non-technical skills during the pre-training, immediate and delayed post-training simulation-based assessments.

Data Management

Data will be collected through paper forms directly from assessors. Data from the forms will be extracted and input into a database on a password-protected computer. There is no requirement for a data monitoring committee as this is not a trial addressing the efficacy of a treatment nor is patient safety at risk. Details with respect to protection of confidentiality of participant data is outlined in the participant and patient consent forms (**Appendix 13, Appendix 14**).

Analysis Plan

Statistical analyses will be performed using SPSS version 20 (SPSS, Inc, Chicago, IL). Alpha for all statistical tests will be set at 0.05.

Baseline Questionnaire: Participant baseline variables will be characterized with descriptive statistics, using mean with standard deviation for continuous variables and number frequency for categorical variables, respectively.

Clinical Performance: Performance during the live colonoscopies will be compared between the two groups using the JAG DOPS, NAPCOMS, and MOSANTS scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (procedure 1 vs. procedure 2) analysis of variance (ANOVA) will be used. ANOVA differences significant at $P < 0.05$ will be further analyzed using Tukey honestly significant difference (HSD) post hoc tests.

Technical Performance: Differences in technical skills acquisition on the simulator will be determined by comparing JAG DOPS scores between groups. Specifically, a mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 3 (pre-test, post-test, retention test) ANOVA with

Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Non-Technical Skill Performance: Differences in non-technical skills acquisition on the simulator will be determined by comparing MOSANTS scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 3 (pre-test, post-test, retention test) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Competitiveness: Baseline competitiveness, as measured by the Revised Competitiveness Index and the Gamification User Types Hexad, will be compared between groups using an independent t-test for each index.

Self-efficacy: Differences in self-efficacy between groups will be determined by comparing General Self-Efficacy Scale scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (pre-course vs. post- course) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Cognitive Load: Differences in cognitive load between groups will be determined by comparing Cognitive Load Index of Colonoscopy scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (pre-course vs. post- course) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Overall: A mediation analysis using a path-analytic framework will be conducted to determine the interaction of the explanatory variables on the clinical performance between the two groups.³⁶

Sample size estimation

Since there are no prior studies investigating a gamified curriculum for procedural learning, we conducted the power analysis based on the effect size from a previous study that evaluated an SBT curriculum for endoscopy.³ Based on an effect size of 1.0 (Cohen's d), an alpha of 0.05 (two-tailed), a beta of 0.20, 2 groups, and 3 measurements, a minimum of 17 participants will be required to achieve a power of greater than 0.80 using repeated measures ANOVA (between-factors). To accommodate for a potential 10% dropout and/or non-response, we will recruit a total of 36 participants.

Ethics and Dissemination

Research ethics approval was granted by the St. Michael's Hospital Research Ethics Board (17-092). Protocol version 1.0, dated March 23, 2017, was approved. If any protocol modifications are needed, they will be made after communication with the research ethics board and will be detailed in any subsequent publications. Informed consent will be obtained from endoscopist participants and patients on whom participants will perform colonoscopies by one author (MAS). No personal health data on patients will be collected. All authors will have access to trial data. We will disseminate the results of the study through peer-reviewed publication in journals and at scientific meetings. We do not plan to make participant-level data publicly available. The trial is registered at clinicaltrials.gov NCT03176251

Feasibility

To date, 21 participants have been recruited, randomized and have completed the study. Data collection is ongoing and is intended to reach completion by August 2018. Subsequent data analysis, manuscript writing and submission for publication are anticipated to reach completion by July 2019.

Conclusion

The use of SBT for procedural skills training is widespread. In the report commissioned by the Future of Medical Education in Canada Postgraduate Project, the authors conclude that "simulation... needs to be integrated more thoughtfully into postgraduate curricula."³⁷ We aim to respond to this call through the development of an SBT curriculum grounded in educational theory. The strengths of this study lie in its randomized design and incorporation of various game design elements into the curriculum. Additionally, the primary outcome is measured in the clinical setting by two blinded expert assessors using an assessment tool with strong

1
2
3 validity evidence. Finally, participants will be assessed both immediately after training for skill
4 acquisition, and 4-6 weeks after training to evaluate skill retention and skill transfer to the
5 clinical environment. The limitations of this study include the significant human resources
6 required to track participants' game metrics and adjust leaderboards.
7

8 **Acknowledgements**

9 We would like to thank David Rojas for his input regarding the implementation of gamification
10 principles and Roger Chow for administrative assistance.
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

For peer review only

REFERENCES

1. Walsh CM, Sherlock ME, Ling SC, Carnahan H. Virtual reality simulation training for health professions trainees in gastrointestinal endoscopy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012;6(6):CD008237. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD008237.pub2.
2. Singh S, Sedlack RE, Cook DA. Effects of Simulation-Based Training in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2014;12(10):1611-1623.e4. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2014.01.037.
3. Grover SC, Garg A, Scaffidi MA, et al. Impact of a simulation training curriculum on technical and nontechnical skills in colonoscopy: a randomized trial. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2015;82(6):1072-1079. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2015.04.008.
4. Grover SC, Scaffidi MAMA, Khan R, et al. Progressive Learning in Endoscopy Simulation Training Improves Clinical Performance: A Blinded Randomized Trial. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2017;86(5). doi:10.1016/j.gie.2017.03.1529.
5. Dedy NJ, Bonrath EM, Ahmed N, Grantcharov TP. Structured Training to Improve Nontechnical Performance of Junior Surgical Residents in the Operating Room. *Ann Surg*. 2016;263(1):43-49. doi:10.1097/SLA.0000000000001186.
6. Young OM, Parviainen K. Training obstetrics and gynecology residents to be effective communicators in the era of the 80-hour workweek: a pilot study. *BMC Res Notes*. 2014;7:455. doi:10.1186/1756-0500-7-455.
7. Walsh CM, Ling SC, Khanna N, et al. Gastrointestinal endoscopy competency assessment tool: Reliability and validity evidence. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2015;81(6):1417-1424.e2. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2014.11.030.
8. Rutledge C, Walsh CM, Swinger N, et al. Gamification in action: Theoretical and practical considerations for medical educators. *Acad Med*. 2018;1. doi:10.1097/ACM.0000000000002183.
9. Deterding S, Dixon D, Khaled R, Nacke L. From game design elements to gamefulness: defining gamification. In: *Proceedings of the 15th International Academic MindTrek Conference: Envisioning Future Media Environments*. ACM; 2011:9-15.
10. Yunyongying P. Gamification: Implications for Curricular Design. *J Grad Med Educ*. 2014;6(3):410-412. doi:10.4300/JGME-D-13-00406.1.
11. Almarshedi A, Wanick V, Wills GB, Ranchhod A. Gamification and Behaviour. In: Steiglitz S, Lattemann C, Robra-Bissantz S, Zarnekow R, Brockmann T, eds. *Using Game Elements in Serious Contexts*. Springer; 2017:19-30. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-45557-0.
12. Edwards EA, Lumsden J, Rivas C, et al. Gamification for health promotion: systematic review of behaviour change techniques in smartphone apps. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(10):e012447. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012447.
13. Johnson D, Deterding S, Kuhn KA, Staneva A, Stoyanov S, Hides L. Gamification for health and wellbeing: A systematic review of the literature. *Internet Interv*. 2016;6:89-106. doi:10.1016/j.invent.2016.10.002.
14. Sardi L, Idri A, Fernández-Alemán JL. A systematic review of gamification in e-Health. *J Biomed Inform*. 2017;71(May):31-48. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2017.05.011.
15. McCoy L, Lewis JH, Dalton D. Gamification and Multimedia for Medical Education: A Landscape Review. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2016;116(1):22-34. doi:10.7556/jaoa.2016.003.
16. MacKinnon RJ, Stoeter R, Doherty C, et al. Self-motivated learning with gamification improves infant CPR performance, a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Simul Technol Enhanc Learn*. 2015;1(3):71-76. doi:10.1136/bmjstel-2015-000061.
17. Hashimoto DA, Gomez ED, Beyer-Berjot L, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial to Assess the Effects of Competition on the Development of Laparoscopic Surgical Skills. *J Surg Educ*. 2015;72(6):1077-1084. doi:10.1002/dev.21214.Developmental.
18. Khan R, Scaffidi MA, Walsh CM, et al. Simulation-Based Training of Non-Technical Skills in Colonoscopy: Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial. *JMIR Res Protoc*. 2017;6(8):e153. doi:10.2196/resprot.7690.
19. Chan W, Tetzlaff J, Altman D, et al. SPIRIT 2013 Statement: Defining Standard Protocol Items for Clinical Trials. *Ann Intern Med*. 2013;158(3):200-207. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-158-3-201302050-00583.
20. Walsh CM, Cooper MA, Rabeneck L, Carnahan H. Bench-top versus virtual reality

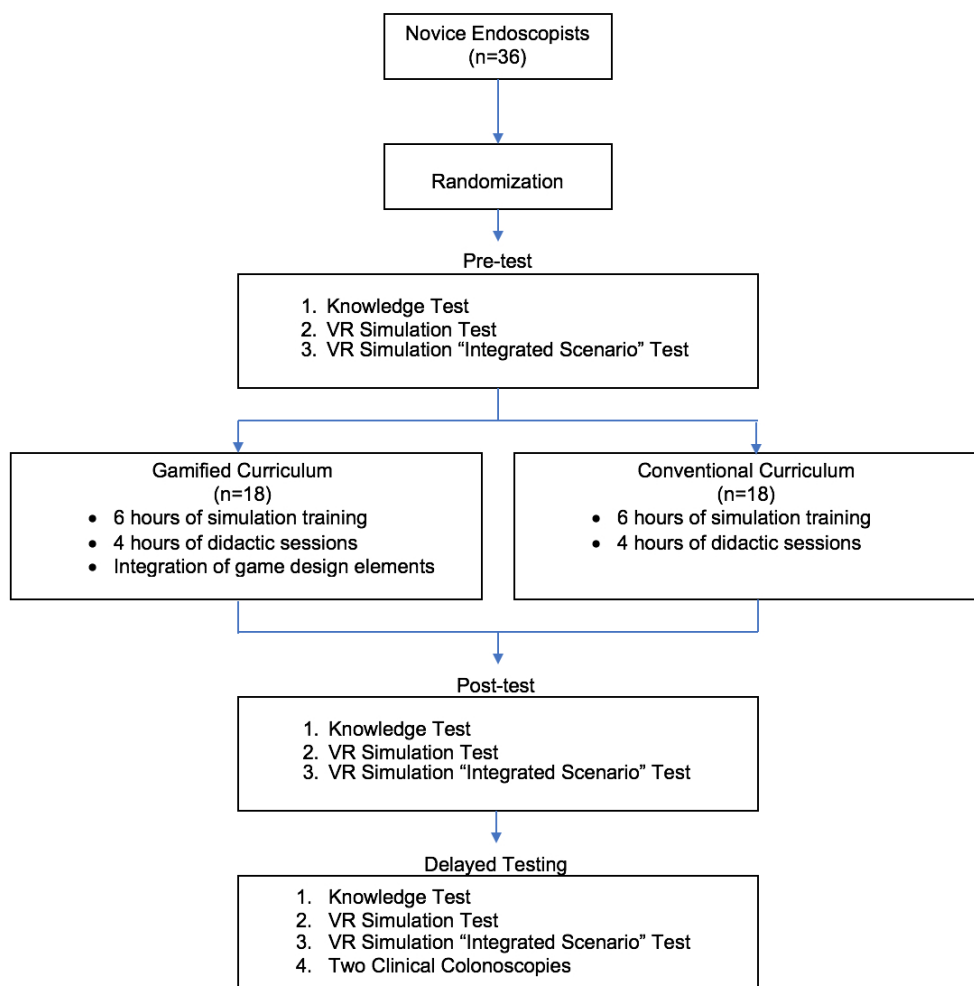
- 1
2
3 simulation training in Endoscopy: Expertise discrimination. *CAME*. 2008.
4 21. Ekkelenkamp VE, Koch AD, de Man RA, Kuipers EJ, Man RA De, Kuipers EJ.
5 Training and competence assessment in GI endoscopy: a systematic review. *Gut*.
6 2015;0(4):1-9. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2014-307173.
7 22. Triantafyllou K, Lazaridis LD, Dimitriadis GD. Virtual reality simulators for
8 gastrointestinal endoscopy training. *World J Gastrointest Endosc*. 2014;6(1):6-12.
9 doi:10.4253/wjge.v6.i1.6.
10 23. Van Dongen KW, Verleisdonk EJMM, Schijven MP, Broeders IAMJ. Will the
11 Playstation generation become better endoscopic surgeons? *Surg Endosc Other*
12 *Interv Tech*. 2011;25(7):2275-2280. doi:10.1007/s00464-010-1548-2.
13 24. Harris PB, Houston JM. A Reliability Analysis of the Revised Competitiveness Index.
14 *Psychol Rep*. 2010;106(3):870-874. doi:10.2466/pr0.106.3.870-874.
15 25. Pena G, Altree M, Field J, et al. Surgeons' and trainees' perceived self-efficacy in
16 operating theatre non-technical skills. *Br J Surg*. 2015;102(6):708-715.
17 doi:10.1002/bjs.9787.
18 26. Tondello GF, Wehbe RR, Diamond L, Busch M, Marczewski A, Nacke LE. The
19 Gamification User Types Hexad Scale. *Proc 2016 Annu Symp Comput Interact Play -*
20 *CHI Play '16*. 2016:229-243. doi:10.1145/2967934.2968082.
21 27. Scaffidi MA, Grover SC, Carnahan H, et al. A Prospective Comparison of Live and
22 Video-Based Assessments of Colonoscopy Performance. *Gastrointest Endosc*.
23 2017;87(3):688-694.e2. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2017.08.020.
24 28. Kneebone R, Nestel D, Yadollahi F, et al. Assessing procedural skills in context :
25 exploring the feasibility of an Integrated Procedural Performance Instrument (IPPI).
26 *Med Educ*. 2006;40:1105-1114. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2929.2006.02612.x.
27 29. Hales BM, Pronovost PJ. The checklist-a tool for error management and performance
28 improvement. *J Crit Care*. 2006;21(3):231-235. doi:10.1016/j.jcrc.2006.06.002.
29 30. Haynie WJ. Effects of test taking on tetention learning in technology education : A
30 meta-analysis. *J Technol Educ*. 2007;18(2):24-36.
31 31. Huang B, Hew KF. Do points, badges and leaderboards increase learning and activity:
32 A quasi-experiment on the effects of gamification. *23rd Int Conf Comput Educ*.
33 2015;(December):275-280.
34 32. Gnauk B, Dannecker L, Hahmann M. Leveraging gamification in demand dispatch
35 systems. *Proc 2012 Jt EDBT/ICDT Work - EDBT-ICDT '12*. 2012:103.
36 doi:10.1145/2320765.2320799.
37 33. Barton JR, Corbett S, Vleuten CP Van Der, Bowel E. The validity and reliability of a
38 Direct Observation of Procedural Skills assessment tool : assessing colonoscopic
39 skills of senior endoscopists. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2012;75(3):591-597.
40 doi:10.1016/j.gie.2011.09.053.
41 34. Rostom A, Ross ED, Dubé C, et al. Development and validation of a nurse-assessed
42 patient comfort score for colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2013;77(2):255-261.
43 doi:10.1016/j.gie.2012.10.003.
44 35. Sewell JL, Boscardin CK, Young JQ, et al. Measuring cognitive load during procedural
45 skills training with colonoscopy as an exemplar. *Med Educ*. 2016;50(6):682-692.
46 doi:10.1111/medu.12965.
47 36. Montoya AK, Hayes AF. Two-condition within-participant statistical mediation analysis:
48 A path-analytic framework. *Psychol Methods*. 2017;22(1):6-27.
49 doi:10.1037/met0000086.
50 37. LeBlanc VR, Bould MD, McNaughton N, Brydges R, Piquette D, Sharma B. *Simulation*
51 *in Postgraduate Medical Education.*; 2011.
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

FIGURES

Figure 1: Study design.

For peer review only



Study design

195x198mm (144 x 144 DPI)

APPENDIX I:

BASELINE QUESTIONNAIRE

Participant ID Number: _____

1) Sex: Female Male

2) Age: _____

3) Handedness: Right Left Ambidextrous

4) Year of graduation from Medical School: _____

5) Programme:

 Adult Gastroenterology Pediatric Gastroenterology General Surgery Other (please specify: _____)

6) Level of training:

 PGY 1 PGY 2 PGY 3 PGY 4 PGY 5 Other (please specify: _____)7) Do you have previous experience in playing video games? Yes No

If yes, please specify:

(a) How many hours do you play on average per week? _____

(b) What types of games do you play? Sports

Role-playing

 Real-time strategy Other

(please describe)

8) Do you have previous experience in performing gastrointestinal endoscopy in the clinical or simulated

setting? Yes No

If yes, please specify:

(c) Number of previous upper endoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(d) Number of previous upper endoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(e) Number of previous colonoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(f) Number of previous colonoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(g) Number of previous sigmoidoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(h) Number of previous sigmoidoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(i) Number of other **clinical** GI endoscopy procedures (please specify procedure): _____

1
2
3
4
5
6 (j) Number of other **simulated** GI endoscopy procedures (please
7 specify procedure): _____
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Competitiveness Scale

	Strongly Agree	Agree	Undecided	Disagree	Strongly Disagree
I like competition	1	2	3	4	5
I am a competitive individual	1	2	3	4	5
I enjoy competing against an opponent	1	2	3	4	5
I don't like competing against others	1	2	3	4	5
I get satisfaction from competing with others	1	2	3	4	5
I find competitive situations unpleasant	1	2	3	4	5
I dread competing against others	1	2	3	4	5
I try to avoid competing with others	1	2	3	4	5
I often try to outperform others	1	2	3	4	5
I try to avoid arguments	1	2	3	4	5
I will do almost anything to avoid an argument	1	2	3	4	5
I often remain quiet rather than risk hurting another person	1	2	3	4	5
I don't enjoy challenging others even when I think they are wrong	1	2	3	4	5
In general, I will go along with the group rather than create conflict	1	2	3	4	5

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

The General Self-Efficacy Scale

Please rate the following items based on a 4-rank scale.

1= Not at all true 2= Hardly true 3= Moderately true 4= Exactly true

	RATING
I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.	
If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.	
It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.	
I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.	
Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.	
I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.	
I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.	
When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.	
If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.	
I can usually handle whatever comes my way.	

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Gamification User Types Hexad Personal Questionnaire

	Strongly Agree	Agree	More or less agree	Undecided	More or less disagree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
It makes me happy if I am able to help others	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like helping others to orient themselves in new situations	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like sharing my knowledge	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
The wellbeing of others is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Interacting with others is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like being part of a team	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
It is important to me to feel like I am part of a community	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I enjoy group activities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

It is important to me to follow my own path	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I often let my curiosity guide me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like to try new things	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Being independent is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I like defeating obstacles	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
It is important to me to always	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60			
carry out my tasks completely								
It is difficult for me to let go of a problem before I have found a solution	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
I like mastering difficult tasks	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	

I like to provoke	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like to question the status quo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I see myself as a rebel	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I dislike following rules	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I like competitions where a prize can be won	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rewards are a great way to motivate me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
If the reward is sufficient I will put in effort	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Return of investment is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Endoscopy Knowledge Post-Test

This is the knowledge test for the University of Toronto endoscopic simulation course. Please type in your "endo" number to begin the test. The test consists of 17 questions for a total of 20 points.

The knowledge questions are on the next two pages. You have 30 minutes to answer these questions.

These answers are confidential, and your responses and score are only for the purposes of our research studies. They will not be used as part of your residency training assessments, or as part of competency assessments.

***Required**

1. Please type in your "endo" number login to start *

ie, "Endo10"

Endoscopic Knowledge Test (page 1 of 2)

2. Question 1 (1 point)

Name the endoscopic device depicted below.

Mark only one oval.

- A. Endoloop
- B. Endoscopic snare
- C. Endoscopic biopsy forceps
- D. Gold probe
- E. Oval probe



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
3. Question 2 (1 point)

31 What type of sigmoid colon loop is most beneficial for entry into the descending colon?

32 *Mark only one oval.*

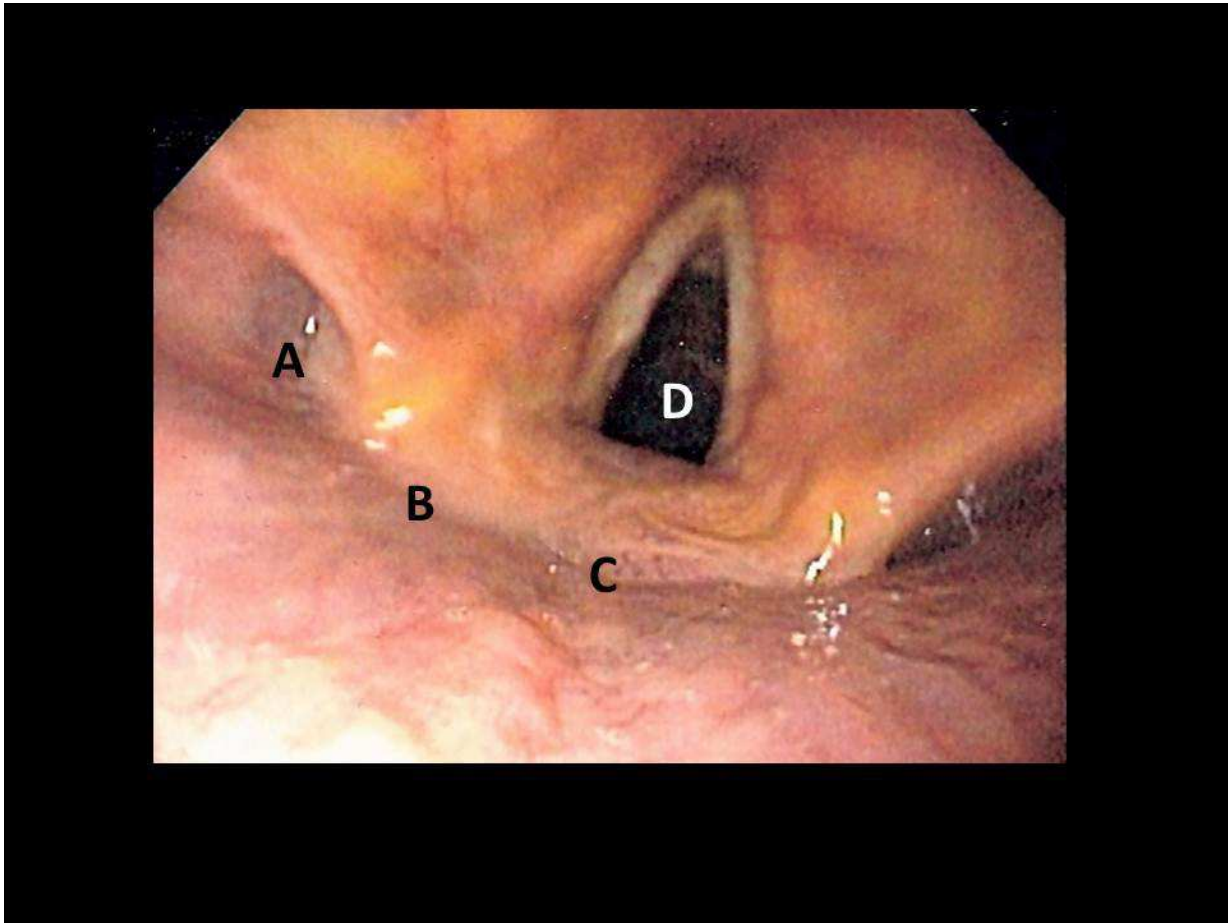
- 33 A. Alpha-loop
- 34 B. Reverse alpha-loop
- 35 C. Gamma-loop
- 36 D. N-loop
- 37 E. Reverse-N loop
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41

42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
4. Question 3 (1 point)

Below is an endoscopic image of the larynx taken with a gastroscope. Which location is representative of the ideal place to position the gastroscope to intubate the esophagus?

Mark only one oval.

- A
- B
- C
- D

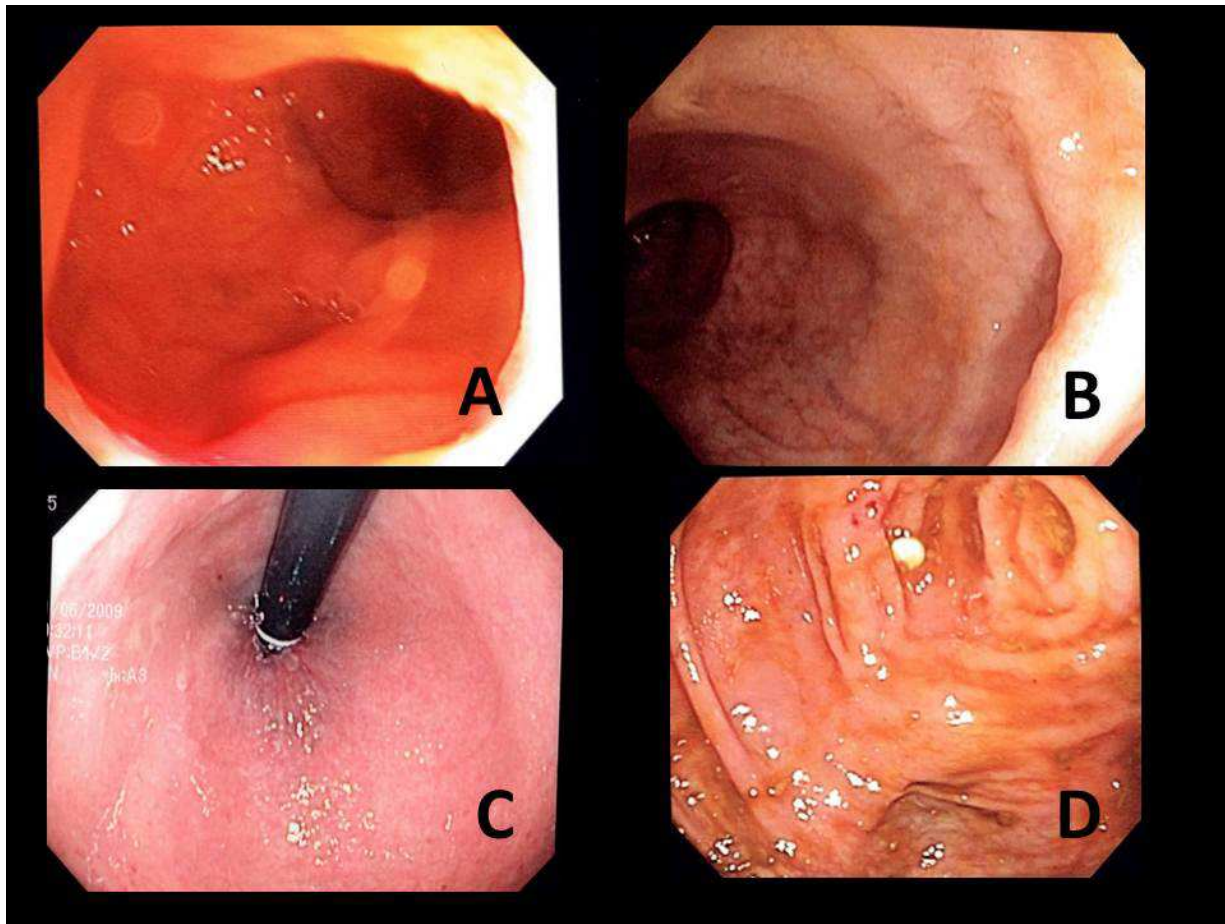


5. Question 4 (1 point)

Which of the images below is an endoscopic image of the cecum?

Mark only one oval.

- Image A
- Image B
- Image C
- Image D



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

6. Question 5 (1 point)

The pit pattern of polyps is commonly used as an endoscopic classification to determine the likely histopathology. What is the name of the classification most commonly used for pit patterns?

Mark only one oval.

- 34 A. Kudo classification
35 B. Maclean classification
36 C. Yoshida classification
37 D. Haggitt classification
38 E. Sarin classification
39
40
41
42

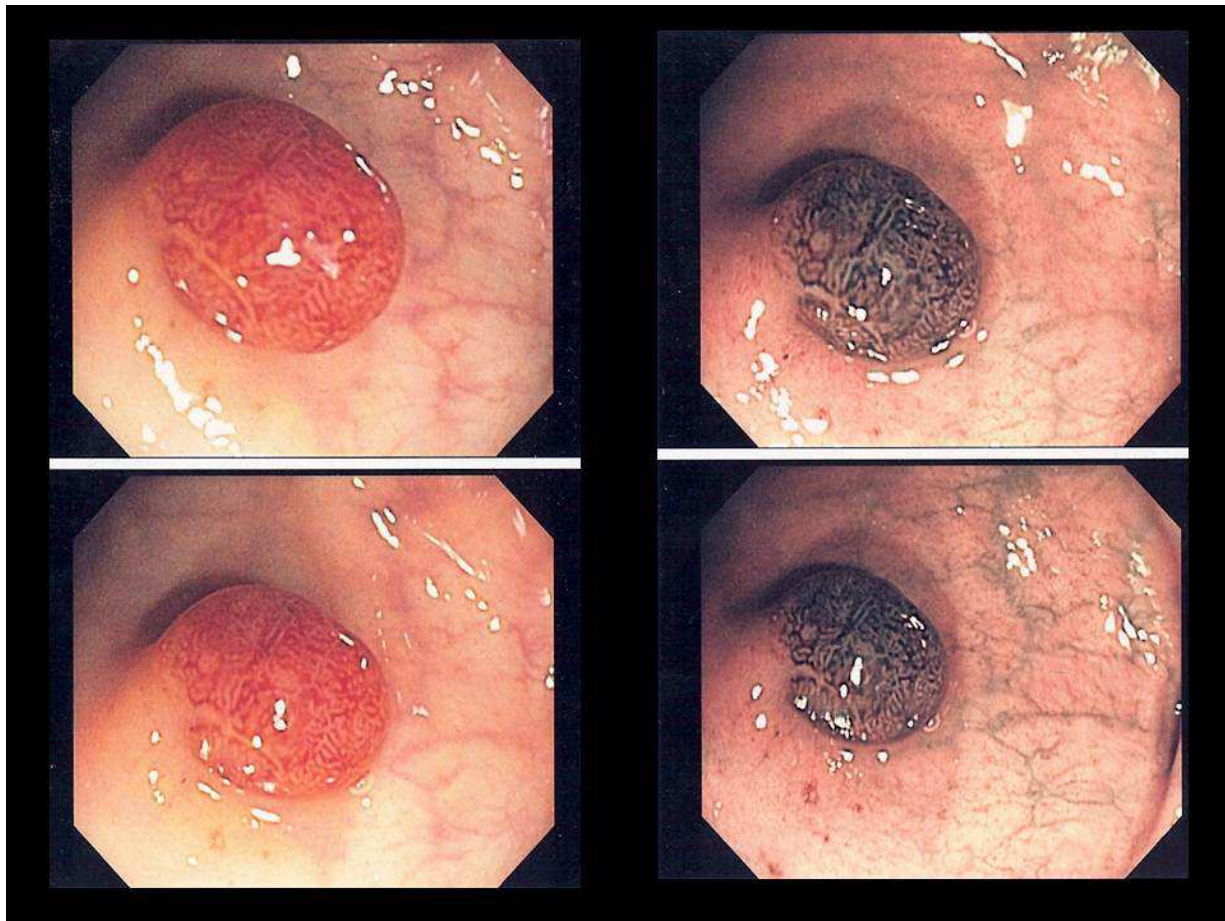
43
44

7. Question 6 (1 point)

The pit patterns of the polyp depicted below have been enhanced by use of ambient light of blue-green wavelength (approximately 450 - 540 nm). What is the name of this technology?

Mark only one oval.

- 45
46
47
48 A. Confocal microscopy
49 B. Optical coherence tomography
50 C. Chromoendoscopy
51 D. FICE (Fuji intelligent chromoendoscopy)
52 E. Narrow band imaging
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

30 **8. Question 7 (1 point)**

31 With a well prepared colonoscopy to the cecum performed by an experienced endoscopist, what is
32 the approximate risk of missed advanced neoplasia?

33 *Mark only one oval.*

- 34 A. 1%
- 35 B. 3-5%
- 36 C. 5-10%
- 37 D. >10%
- 38
- 39
- 40

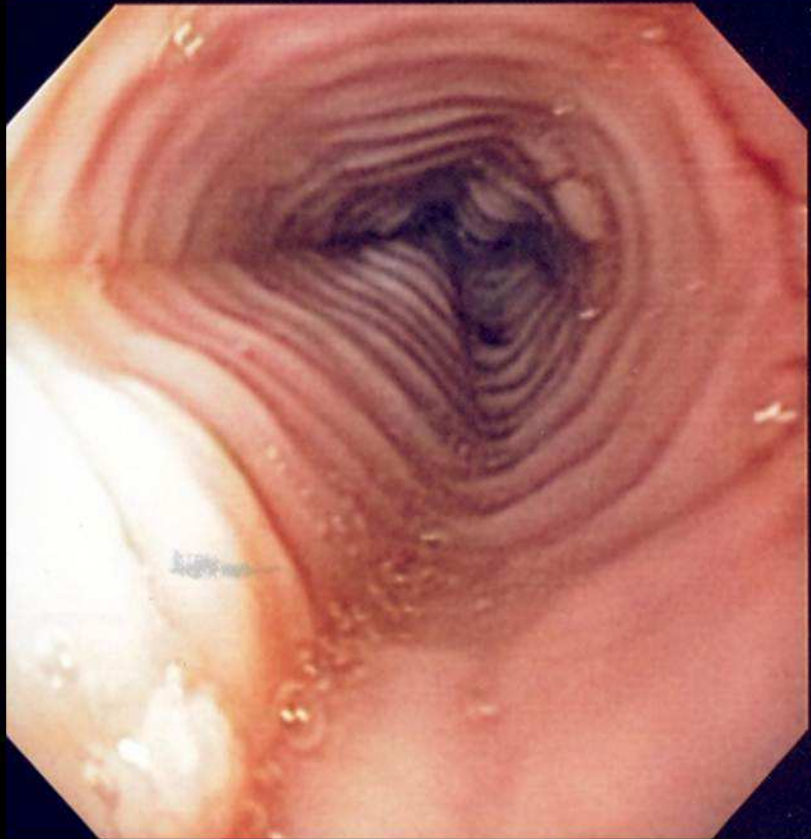
41

42 **9. Question 8 (1 point)**

43 Below is an endoscopic view of a patient's esophagus. What is the endoscopic diagnosis?

44 *Mark only one oval.*

- 45 A. Eosinophilic esophagitis
- 46 B. Radiation esophagitis
- 47 C. Mosaic esophagus
- 48 D. Barrett's esophagus
- 49 E. Diffuse-type squamous cell carcinoma
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60



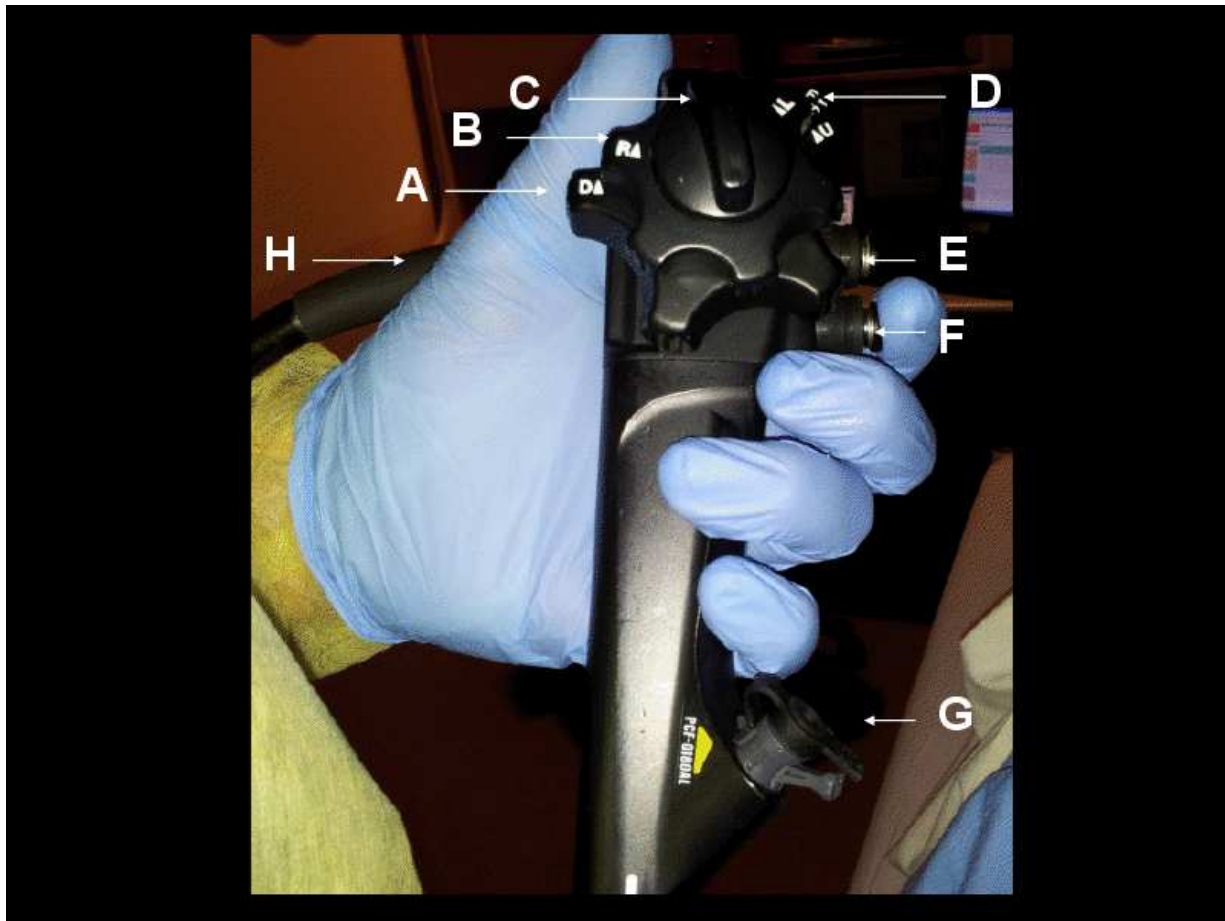
Endoscopy knowledge test (page 2 of 2)

10. Question 9 (1 point)

Which of the following is a commonly used bowel preparation score for colonoscopy?
Mark only one oval.

- A. Los Angeles bowel preparation score
- B. Ottawa bowel preparation score
- C. King's College bowel preparation score
- D. Chicago bowel preparation score
- E. Washington bowel preparation score

Question 10 (4 points)



Identify the labelled parts of the colonoscope head (4 points; 0.5 points each)

11. A

12. B

13. C

14. D

15. E

16. F

17. G

18. H

Question 11 (1 point)

Certain skills necessary for endoscopic performance may be independent of the technical performance of the procedure. Name four non-technical skills that you would view as important in the performance of endoscopic procedures.

19. A

20. B

21. C

22. D

23. Question 12 (1 point)

Which of the following is not a risk factor for colonic perforation at the time of colonoscopy
Mark only one oval.

- A. Barotrauma
- B. Mucosal injection
- C. Sigmoid looping
- D. Trainee endoscopist performing colonoscopy
- E. Resection of sessile polyp

24. Question 13 (1 point)

A 50 year old patient presents for a screening colonoscopy to your open access endoscopy unit. They have completed a 4L bowel preparation. Upon taking a history, you discover that they had a colonoscopy 2 years ago to work up anorectal bleeding but you don't have the results. What is the appropriate course of action?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Complete a screening colonoscopy because the indication of colorectal cancer screening is different than anorectal bleeding.
- B. Another screening colonoscopy is not needed; send patient home.
- C. Make concerted effort to track down report of prior colonoscopy and if not obtained, then proceed with screening colonoscopy.
- D. Make concerted effort to track down report of prior colonoscopy and if not obtained, then explain to patient that they can choose to defer procedure until report is obtained and reviewed
- E. Your endoscopic skills exceed that of the previous endoscopist and the procedure must be repeated.

25. Question 14 (1 point)

A unilingual Azerbaijani woman comes in for a gastroscopy to work up epigastric pain. She is unable to understand the consent process, which of the following is most correct?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Do a physical examination; if she has abdominal discomfort, continue with gastroscopy.
- B. Ask the patient's daughter to translate the consent form.
- C. Reschedule the gastroscopy and ask her to bring a translator.
- D. Reschedule the gastroscopy and arrange for a translator to accompany her.
- E. Obtain consent from daughter and proceed with procedure

26. Question 15 (1 point)

You are completing a screening colonoscopy and discover a 12 mm pedunculated polyp in the transverse colon. The endoscopy nurse suggests the use of a 10 mm snare and no electrocautery, but you believe a 15 mm snare with electrocautery would be more appropriate. What do you do?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Take the nurse's suggestion since he/she is more experienced than yourself.
- B. Use a 15 mm snare and ignore the nurse.
- C. Ask the nurse for the rationale for the smaller snare and the absence of cautery and verbalize your decision to proceed with the 15 mm snare with cautery.
- D. Discuss with the nurse why you wish to proceed with the larger snare and electrocautery before proceeding with the polypectomy.
- E. Call in a colleague to assist in the decision making.

27. Question 16 (1 point)

You are completing a polypectomy of a 2 cm Paris II-a (flat) polyp in the cecum of a 65 year old male. After the polypectomy you notice a perforation in the cecum. You aim to close the defect with endoclips, start antibiotics, and arrange imaging and possible surgery. Which of the following would not be appropriate?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Start the plan above for the management of the patient's complication, as soon as possible.
- B. Inform family members of the procedure's complications before proceeding with the above plan.
- C. Ensure airway, breathing and circulation are intact above all else.
- D. Call for extra assistance into the room as soon as possible.
- E. Stay calm as you manage the situation.

28. Question 17 (1 point)

You perform a screening colonoscopy on an anemic 50 year old male who complains of weight loss, altered bowel habits and blood in his stool. You identify the patient is suffering from colorectal cancer. Which one of the following would not be appropriate in explaining the results of the colonoscopy to the patient?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Ensure the results are delivered in a private setting
- B. Do not inform the patient of the suspected diagnosis until you have the pathology results
- C. Ensure to be empathetic during delivery of the results of the colonoscopy
- D. Establish that the patient understands the results after you explain it to them
- E. Be aware of the patient's reaction and tone as you are delivering the news

TEAMSTEPS TEAMWORK ATTITUDES QUESTIONNAIRE

With respect to how each question applies to interactions with a team in ENDOSCOPY, please respond to the questions below by placing a checkmark in the box that corresponds to your level of agreement from Strongly Disagree to Strongly Agree. We realize that the questions may be a little vague but please select only one response for each question.

Team Structure

29. 1. It is important to ask patients and their families for feedback regarding patient care before/in/after endoscopy *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

30. 2. Patients are a critical component of the care team in surgery and endoscopy **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

31. 3. The Department of Surgery or Division of Gastroenterology influences the success of direct care teams in surgery and endoscopy **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

32. 4. In surgery and endoscopy, the mission of the team is of greater value than the goals of individual team members **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

33. 5. Effective team members can anticipate the needs of other team members **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

34. 6. High-performing teams in health care share common characteristics with high-performing teams in other industries **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Leadership

1
2
3 **35. 7. It is important for a surgeon-leader or GI-leader to share information with team members ***

4 *Mark only one oval.*

- 5 Strong disagree
6
7 Disagree
8
9 Neutral
10
11 Agree
12
13 Strongly agree

14
15 **36. 8. Leaders should create informal opportunities for team members to share information ***

16 *Mark only one oval.*

- 17 Strong disagree
18
19 Disagree
20
21 Neutral
22
23 Agree
24
25 Strongly agree

26
27 **37. 9. Effective leaders view honest mistakes as meaningful learning opportunities ***

28 *Mark only one oval.*

- 29 Strong disagree
30
31 Disagree
32
33 Neutral
34
35 Agree
36
37 Strongly agree

38
39 **38. 10. It is a leader's responsibility to model appropriate team behaviour ***

40 *Mark only one oval.*

- 41 Strong disagree
42
43 Disagree
44
45 Neutral
46
47 Agree
48
49 Strongly agree

39. **11. It is important for surgeon-leaders or endoscopy-leaders to take time to discuss their team members' plans for each patient ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

40. **12. Team leaders should ensure that team members help each other out when necessary ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Situation monitoring

41. **13. Individuals can be taught how to scan the patient environment in the OR or procedure room for important situation cues. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

42. **14. Monitoring patients provides an important contribution to the effective performance of the team ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

43. **15. Even individuals who are not part of the direct care team should be encouraged to scan for and report changes in patient status ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

44. **16. It is important to monitor the emotional and physical status of other team members ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

45. **17. It is appropriate for one team member to offer assistance to another who may be too tired or stressed to perform a task ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

46. **18. Team members who monitor their emotional and physical status on the job are more effective ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Mutual support

47. **19. To be effective, team members should understand the work of their fellow team members. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

48. **20. Asking for assistance from a team member us a sign that that individual does not know how to do his/her job effectively ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

49. **21. Providing assistance to team members is a sign that an individual does not have enough work to do ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

50. **22. Offering to help a fellow team member with his/her individual work tasks is an effective tool for improving team performance ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

51. **23. It is appropriate to continue to assert a patient safety concern until you are certain that it has been heard. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

52. **24. Personal conflicts between team members do not affect patient safety ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Communication

53. **25. Teams that do not communicate effectively significantly increase their risk of committing errors ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

54. **26. Poor communication is the most common cause of reported errors ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

55. **27. Adverse events may be reduced by maintaining an information exchange with patients and their families ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

56. **28. I prefer to work with team members who ask questions about information I provide ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

57. **29. It is important to have a standardized method for sharing information when handing off patients after endoscopy ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

58. **30. It is nearly impossible to train individuals how to be better communicators ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

59. **Please indicate any additional comments in the space below.**

Thanks for your participation.

Powered by



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60

1 Endoscopist Participant ID #: _____ Date (DD/MM/YYYY): _____ Start Time: _____
 2
 3 End Time: _____
 4
 5 Assessor: Self-Assessment VR Simulator (circle one): 1 2 3
 6
 7 VR Case: _____
 8
 9
 10

ENDOSCOPIC NON-TECHNICAL SKILLS SELF-REFLECTION TOOL

Y / N

1. Did I take a focused patient history?	
2. Did I review the patient's medications (i.e. anticoagulants) and allergies?	
3. Did I identify the correct procedure and take an appropriate consent?	
4. Did I discuss the sedation plan with the anesthetist or RN?	
5. Did I introduce the team and myself to the patient?	
6. Did I discuss the procedure with the patient and address concerns?	
7. Did I ask the team if they were ready to start?	
8. Did I situate the patient in the correct position?	
9. Did I verbalize/acknowledge relevant anatomy/landmarks?	
10. Did I check vital signs often (every few minutes)?	
11. Did I update the team and patient on the progress of the procedure?	
12. Did I address patient comfort (i.e. ask the patient where pain is) and enact a plan for a patient who was not comfortable?	
13. Did a secondary goal arise during the procedure (e.g. polypectomy)? Did I identify issues and problems that arose from this scenario? Did I verbalize the plan to attend to these?	
14. Did I use closed-loop communication when interacting with the team?	
15. Did I discuss results with the patient post-procedure (i.e. complication, what was found, etc.) and create a follow-up plan?	
16. Was I respectful toward the patient and team?	
17. Did I identify any errors I made afterward? If so what can I do to improve my performance?	



**STARTED FROM
THE BOTTOM**

FINISH

START

M-OSANTS – NON-TECHNICAL SKILLS**SITUATIONAL AWARENESS: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.****1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

Was the endoscopist able to remain aware of the patient's history (e.g. allergies, medications, etc.)?
 Did the endoscopist review procedural details prior to procedure (e.g. confirms correct procedure)?
 Did the endoscopist demonstrate procedural planning (e.g. identifies objectives for the procedure at the start)?
 Did the endoscopist collect and use information during the procedure (e.g. change in vital signs)?
 Did the endoscopist recognize the scope of practice (e.g. refrain from unfamiliar procedures/ interventions)?
 Did the endoscopist anticipate potential problems during the procedure while proposing suitable solutions (e.g. proactively apply loop reduction strategies)?
 Was the endoscopist mindful of procedure time?
 Did the endoscopist ensure that patient outcomes are met (e.g. maintain patient comfort)?
 Did the endoscopist anticipate needs of team members and of the patient (e.g. minimize patient anxiety)?

DECISION MAKING: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.**1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

Was the endoscopist able to implement endoscopic and clinical knowledge when making a decision (e.g. choosing equipment appropriate to endoscopic appearance)?
 Did the endoscopist identify issues and subsequently tailor a plan for resolution (e.g. application of loop reduction strategies)?
 Did the endoscopist confidently create a plan and articulate details of the plan to the team?
 Did the endoscopist demonstrate understanding of the risks and benefits of an intervention/ maneuver (e.g. aware of bleeding risk due to polypectomy)?
 Did the endoscopist account for relevant patient information (e.g. mindful of contraindications)?
 Did the endoscopist appropriately delegate tasks to staff (e.g. requesting equipment from nurses)?
 Did the endoscopist enact a subsequent option if initial action unsuccessful?
 Did the endoscopist respond appropriately if the procedure extends out of the endoscopist's scope of practice (e.g. asking for assistance from senior staff)?

COMMUNICATION: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.**1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

Was the endoscopist able to receive and respond to information from team members?
 Did the endoscopist actively limit distractions in the room (e.g. restricts cell phone use)?
 Did the endoscopist convey information using a closed-loop (e.g. confirms amount of sedation to be administered)?
 Did the endoscopist speak with clarity, while providing details when appropriate (e.g. requesting snare with specific size)?
 Did the endoscopist indicate a specific team member if there are multiple staff (e.g. addresses nurse by name)?
 Did the endoscopist use language appropriate for the recipient (e.g. minimizes medical jargon for patients)?
 Was the endoscopist aware of verbal tone and volume (e.g. speaks to staff in a respectful, collegial manner that can be heard)?
 Did the endoscopist ensure that the recipient understands information (e.g. patient comprehends risks)?
 Did the endoscopist relay findings to patient, including any adverse events (e.g. follow-up during aftercare)?

LEADERSHIP: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.**1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

Was the endoscopist able to take responsibility for the process of the procedure (e.g. acknowledge mistakes)?
 Did the endoscopist direct the flow of the team process, including an appropriate delegation of labour (e.g. requesting that nurses attend to patient discomfort)?
 Did the endoscopist demonstrate confidence when leading the team, even under pressure (e.g. maintains composure during a bleed)?
 Did the endoscopist lead the endoscopic pause?

PROFESSIONALISM: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Did the endoscopist demonstrate a respectful and courteous attitude towards the patient and team members (e.g. introduces himself/herself to everyone in the room)? Did the endoscopist acknowledge mistakes during procedure? Did the endoscopist display empathy for the patient (e.g. responds to patient discomfort)? Did he endoscopist advocate on behalf of the patient? Did the endoscopist manage time appropriately (e.g. mindful of endoscopy unit time)? Did the endoscopist ensure follow-up and address patient concerns within appropriate environment (e.g. follow-up within office or dedicated clinical area)? Did the endoscopist refrain from inappropriate conversations (e.g. does not discuss other patients during a procedure)? Did the endoscopist ensure that the procedure adheres to best-practice guidelines (e.g. record quality metrics)?				

TEAMWORK: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to act effectively within the team of nurses, technicians, management, and other physicians? Did the endoscopist demonstrate respect for all members of the team (e.g. speaks in a collegial, respectful tone)? Was the endoscopist aware of the roles of all members of the endoscopic team? Did the endoscopist display willingness to assist others, if appropriate (e.g. when transferring a patient)? Did the endoscopist ask for advice from other team members? Did the endoscopist take into account feedback from other team members (e.g. listens to suggestions for equipment)?				

1 Endoscopist Participant ID #: _____ Date (DD/MM/YYYY): _____ Start Time: _____
 2
 3 End Time: _____
 4
 5 Assessor: _____ VR Simulator (circle one): 1 2 3

6
 7 VR Case: Polypectomy Case 3

- 9 Maximal distance reached (check one): Rectum Hepatic Flexure
 10 Sigmoid Ascending Colon
 11 Descending Colon Cecum
 12 Splenic Flexure Terminal Ileum

DOPS – TECHNICAL SKILLS

16 Please write the appropriate score from the scale below

- 17 **Scale:** 4 Highly skilled performance
 18 3 Competent & safe throughout procedure, no uncorrected errors
 19 2 Some standards not yet met, aspects to be improved, some errors uncorrected
 20 1 Accepted standards not yet met, frequent errors uncorrected

CRITERIA	SCORE				
Assessment, consent, communication					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtains informed consent using a structured approach <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Satisfactory procedural information ○ Risk and complications explained ○ Co-morbidity ○ Sedation ○ Opportunity for questions • Demonstrates respect for patient’s views and dignity during the procedure • Communicates clearly with patient, including outcome of procedure with appropriate management and follow up plan. Full endoscopy report. 	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
Safety and sedation					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safe and secure IV access (or indicates need) • Gives appropriate dose of analgesia and sedation and ensures adequate oxygenation and monitoring of patient (or indicates does, need for monitoring) • Demonstrates good communication with the nursing staff, including dosages and vital signs 	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
Endoscopic skills					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Checks endoscope function before intubation (or indicates need to check) ○ Performs/Indicates need for PR • Maintains luminal view / inserts in luminal direction • Demonstrates awareness of patient’s consciousness and pain during the procedure and takes appropriate action ○ Uses torque steering and control knobs appropriately ○ Uses distension, suction and lens washing appropriately • Recognizes and logically resolves loop formation ○ Uses position change and abdominal pressure to aid luminal views ○ Completes procedure in reasonable time 	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
Diagnostic and therapeutic ability					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate mucosal visualization • Recognizes caecal/desc. colon landmarks or incomplete examination • Accurate identification and management of pathology • Uses diathermy and therapeutic techniques appropriately and safely • Recognizes and manages complications appropriately 	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
	1	2	3	4	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A

For peer review only: <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Appendix X: Badge Table

Requirement Needed	Standardized Hints	Setting	Hour
Complete a case in less than a minute	Complete a case in less than a minute	Low fidelity	Hour 1
Complete Low Fidelity	Complete all Low fidelity cases	Low Fidelity	Hour 1
Proper Torque (as determined by assessor)	Torque properly	Low Fidelity	Hour 1
Less than 10% time in red-out	Be careful how much time in red out you spend.	Intro 3/4	Hour 2
Less than 90% Air left in colon	Remove an appropriate amount of air from the colon	Intro 3/4	Hour 2
Over 90% visualization	Make sure to have enough visualize the colon	Intro ¾	Hour 2
Identify the Ulcerative Colitis	ID a diagnosis	Intro 5	Hour 3
Identify pseudomembranous colitis	ID a diagnosis	Biopsy 3	Hour 3
Successful biopsy of Crohn's patient	Use the biopsy forceps	Poly 4	Hour 3 or 4
Take a Photo of a Pedunculated Polyp	Take photos	Poly 1	Hour 4
Identification of location of Polyp (splenic flexure or _cm in)	Say what you see	Poly 3	Hour 4
Outline major risks in colonoscopy Minimum of 4/5 1. Infection 2. Perforation 3. Missed lesions 4. Sedation complications 5. Bleeding	Pros and Cons	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Pain acknowledgement (administration of meds, empathetic statement)	"Pain"	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6

No time in extreme Pain	Patient comfort is important	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Do an endoscopic Pause 1. Indicate a pause 2. Revise case 3. Feedback from SN	"Pause"	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Retroflex without assistance	"Rectum"	High Fidelity	Any
Intubate the TI	Make sure you finish the whole pathway	High Fidelity	Any

*Assessors please fill out

NURSE ASSESSED PATIENT COMFORT SCORE (NAPCOMS)

Domain	Item	0	1	2	3	Score
Pain	1- Intensity	None or minimal	Mild	Moderate	Severe	
	2- Frequency	None	Few (1 or 2 episodes)	Several times (3-4 episodes)	Frequent (>4 episodes)	
	3- Duration	None	Short duration (episode <30 seconds)	Moderate duration (30 sec-1 minute)	Long duration (episode lasts >1 min)	
	Total Pain Score (Intensity + Frequency + Duration)					
Sedation	Level of consciousness*	Alert	Sleepy but initiates conversation	Responds only when asked or stimulated	Unresponsive or only responds with pronounced simulation	
Global	Tolerability*	Very well tolerated	Reasonably well tolerated	Just tolerated	Poorly tolerated	

*Note: level of consciousness and tolerability are not used in overall score

COGNITIVE LOAD INDEX RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Cognitive Load Index for Colonoscopy

CRITERIA	SCORE
Intrinsic load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. Physically manipulating and controlling the colonoscope was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. Using ancillary instruments (i.e. biopsy forceps, polypectomy snare) was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. Identifying normal anatomy and/or landmarks was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. The endoscopic findings were complex or difficult to characterize	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. It was difficult to manage identified pathology (i.e. polyps that were difficult to remove, bleeding that was difficult to control)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
6. It was difficult to keep track of, or remember, all the endoscopic findings	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
7. Managing the patient's level of comfort was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
8. Overall, this colonoscopy was difficult and/or complex	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Extraneous load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding your experience during the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. My supervisor's instructions were unclear	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. My supervisor used language that was confusing or unfamiliar	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. The manner in which my superior provided instructions	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. I felt distracted by other people present in the endoscopy room	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. I felt distracted by the environment (i.e. my pager going off, environmental noise)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
6. I felt distracted by things on my mind unrelated to this colonoscopy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Germane load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding your level of mental effort during the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. I invested substantial mental effort learning how to control or manipulate the colonoscope and/or other endoscopic equipment	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. I invested substantial mental effort identifying or understanding colonic anatomy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. I invested substantial mental effort understanding, remembering and/or managing the endoscopic findings	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. I invested substantial mental effort learning how to manage patient comfort level	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. Overall, I invested substantial mental effort learning during this colonoscopy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1
2
3
4 **St. Michael's**

5
6
7 Inspired Care. Inspiring Science.

8
9 Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical
10 performance

11
12 **CONSENT TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESEARCH STUDY**

13
14
15
16 This is a consent form regarding the above mentioned research study. Before you give
17 your consent to voluntarily participate in this study, it is important that you read the
18 following information and ask the study personnel as many questions as necessary to be
19 sure you understand what you will be asked to do.
20

21
22 **Investigators**

23
24 Principal Investigator:

25
26 Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
27 Division of Gastroenterology
28 St. Michael's Hospital
29 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 30 Bond Street
31 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
32 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
33 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

58 Consent Form, Version Date: September 5, 2017

59 Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance
60 For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Background and Purpose of the Study

Colonoscopies are medical procedures that gastroenterology physicians and general surgeons learn during their residency training. Traditionally, these procedures are learned for the first time on patients in the clinical setting under the supervision of a fully-trained attending physician. Virtual reality (VR) has since been used to create devices, called endoscopic simulators that can emulate the look and feel of performing colonoscopies, and have been validated in research studies to confer basic skills to trainees. The optimal method to use virtual reality simulators for teaching trainees that have yet to begin procedures in colonoscopy has yet to be determined, and was identified by the American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy as a need for further training.

The primary objective of this project is to evaluate the impact of a simulation-based training curriculum using gamification on clinical performance in colonoscopy.

Eligibility

You are asked to consider taking part in this study if you are a resident in General Surgery, Adult Gastroenterology or Pediatric Gastroenterology at the University of Toronto.

In order to be eligible for this study, you must be a post-graduate trainee in the above programs, must have completed less than 25 colonoscopic procedures, and must have completed less than 25 simulated colonoscopy procedures to date.

Description of the Study

We aim to recruit 36 postgraduate novice endoscopists from the Adult Gastroenterology, Pediatric Gastroenterology and General Surgery training programs at the University of Toronto. **Note:** this study takes place concurrently alongside the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Training Course. The study, as described below, is a randomized control trial that is investigating the effectiveness of a new simulation-based curriculum. The Annual Endoscopic Simulation Training Course is an educational program through the University of Toronto, which aims to teach novices how to perform colonoscopies. Participation in the study component is optional; if you chose to opt-out of the study, it will not impact your participation in the course.

You will be asked to take a written questionnaire at the start of the study to collect demographic and background information including: age, sex, level of training, previous endoscopy experience and nature of experience, and video game experience, which may correlate with baseline endoscopic skill.

Following this you will take part in a pre-test consisting of the following:

1. **Knowledge Test:** A 30 minute (17 questions) multiple-choice question test designed to assess participants' theoretical knowledge of colonoscopy, including indications, sedation, safety, findings, pathology and follow-up.

Consent Form, Version Date: September 5, 2017

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance
For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

2. VR Simulation Test: This test will assess baseline endoscopic technical proficiency through the completion of a colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator (EndoVR® Colonoscopy Module 3). This scenario simulates a screening colonoscopy, without the need for any type of intervention (such as biopsy). The time limit of the procedure will be 30 minutes. An expert rater will be present to assess performance, but will not provide assistance. You will be videotaped in order to obtain performance measures, such that your faces are not captured (to ensure anonymity). Prior to starting the procedure, you will complete a questionnaire to measure self-efficacy.

33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

3. VR Simulation Based “Integrated Scenario” Test: Following the simulator-only test, participants will complete an Integrated Scenario format test to assess their baseline endoscopic non-technical proficiency. This simulated procedure will mimic the setup of an endoscopic suite, as the VR simulator will be positioned next to a patient bed. A standardized patient, who will receive instructions regarding their medical role, will act out a scenario on colon cancer screening. You will be expected to explain the colonoscopy procedure, its benefits and risks, and to obtain procedural consent. You will then carry out the procedure on the VR simulator (EndoVR® Polypectomy Module #3) while responding to the patient and interacting with the standardized nurse (SN) as appropriate. The Standardized Patient (SP) will act out cues from the VR simulator if the simulator signals that the procedure has exceeded its threshold for discomfort. Your performance will be videotaped (in a manner that their faces are not captured to ensure anonymity) in order to obtain performance measures. You will be given a maximum of 45 minutes to complete the procedure.

58
59
60

You will then be randomized, using an online randomization algorithm, to one of two groups:

1. Control Group: This group will receive 4 hours of interactive small-group didactic and hands-on sessions. During these sessions, participants will focus on learning about the theory of colonoscopy, including related concepts of pathology, anatomy, and therapeutic technique. The last session will focus on non-technical skills (NTS) relevant to endoscopy (situation awareness, decision making, communication, teamwork, and leadership) and how they relate to clinical performance. During this session, participants will also watch a video that demonstrates an ideal endoscopic procedure in terms of NTS, as well as learn about the “E-NTS Checklist”, which will be provided for them to later use during the integrated scenario training. This checklist has been developed according to evidence-based recommendations and targets non-technical skills. After each didactic session, a short MCQ based on the topics covered in that session will be administered, in keeping with suggestions from the literature regarding “test-enhanced learning”. In addition to didactic training, the control group will be given six hours of expert-assisted instruction on both the low-fidelity simulator (1 hour) and on the high-fidelity VR simulator (5 hours). Six modules of increasing difficulty in colonoscopy and colonoscopic polypectomy will be taught using one-on-one feedback from an expert academic endoscopist. The endoscopy instructor will demonstrate techniques, answer

1
2
3 questions and provide individualized performance feedback on global performance, with
4 a focus on non-technical skills. During training on the high-fidelity simulator, the last two
5 hours will take the form of the integrated scenario, which will feature a standardized
6 patient (SP) and standardized nurse (SN). Terminal feedback will be given after each
7 integrated scenario by the instructor. Finally, the “E-NTS Checklist” will be accessible
8 during training in the integrated scenario, as participants can view the checklist prior to
9 each case and review it after the case.
10
11

12 **2. Intervention Group:** This group will receive the same 4 hours of didactic
13 teaching, and hands-on sessions. The intervention group will also receive the same
14 teaching on both the low-fidelity and high-fidelity simulators. Within the context of the
15 didactic sessions and simulator training, the GIC group will engaged in “gamified
16 practice” in two ways. First, leaderboards will also be used to track and rank participants’
17 performances. Prior to training, participants in the GIC group will watch a tutorial video
18 on the functionality of the leaderboards and subsequently receive an anonymized ID tag
19 that can be used to identify only their position on the leaderboard. Participants will also
20 be informed that awards will be given to the individual who achieves first place. An
21 “introductory” leaderboard, based on technical skills performance during the low-fidelity
22 simulator practice, will be used to familiarize participants with the function of the
23 leaderboard. After practice on the low-fidelity simulator is completed, participants will be
24 introduced to the leaderboard for performance on the VR simulator and didactic sessions.
25 Specifically, this leaderboard will include 4 components: a non-technical skills score, a
26 technical skills score, a cognitive skills score, and an overall ranking, which will be
27 determined through an algorithm that accounts for non-technical, technical and cognitive
28 scores. Scoring of the non-technical and technical skills will be based on assessed
29 performances during practice sessions on the VR simulator using the M-OSANTS and
30 JAG-DOPS, respectively, while the scoring of the cognitive skills will be based on
31 percentage scores of the MCQ from the didactic sessions. Scores will be aggregated only
32 from participants training on the same days. The leaderboard will be displayed on a
33 central laptop and/or TV screen and will be accessible at any time throughout the day.
34 Finally, participants in the GIC group will have the opportunity to be rewarded for their
35 performances. One method of reinforcing good performance will be through achievement
36 badges. These badges will be awarded after each scenario on the high-fidelity simulator
37 and will be based on completion, proper technique, and/ or correct identification of
38 pathology. Additionally, the participant who has accumulated the most badges will be
39 awarded a prize.
40
41
42
43
44

45
46 A post-test will be administered after completion of the training period to compare
47 learning between the two groups, consisting of:
48

49 **1. Knowledge Test**

50 Knowledge acquisition will be evaluated using a 30 minute (17 questions) multiple-
51 choice question test designed to assess theoretical knowledge of colonoscopy.
52
53

54 **2. Simulation-based Assessment**
55
56
57

1
2
3 You will be assessed through the completion of a colonoscopy procedure on the VR
4 simulator. As with the pre-test, the post-test will include an “integrated scenario” which
5 links a standardized patient with the VR colonoscopy simulator. You will once again be
6 required to explain the procedure, its benefits and risks, and obtain informed consent.
7 You will then carry out the procedure on the simulator while responding to the patient as
8 appropriate. Once again, the performance of all participants will be videotaped, such that
9 their faces are not captured to ensure anonymity, in order to obtain performance
10 measures.
11
12

13 **3. Patient-based transfer test**

14 You will then be contacted to undertake two colonoscopies on real patients. These
15 procedures will be videotaped in a manner that anonymizes you and the patient. The
16 videotapes will be assessed by two independent blinded expert endoscopists.
17
18
19

20 **Potential Harms (Injury/Discomfort/Inconvenience)**

21
22
23 There are no known harms associated with participation in this study.
24

25 **Potential Benefits**

26
27 You will not receive credit in performing colonoscopies by participating in this study.
28 You may receive no direct benefits from being in this study. Results from this study will
29 be used to adjust the structure and format of the current University of Toronto virtual-
30 reality colonoscopy training curriculum for novice endoscopic trainees.
31
32

33 **Confidentiality and Privacy**

34
35 All the persons associated with this study, including the study investigators and delegates
36 (study team) are committed to respecting your privacy. No information that discloses
37 your identity will be published or released to any other persons without your consent
38 unless required by law.
39
40

41 Video-recordings of your face are considered to be identifying personal information and
42 will not be shown when videotaping these procedures. During the video-recordings, you
43 are requested not to state your name or the names of anyone else or any institutions.
44 However if this does happen, you should know that the audio track from the video will be
45 removed so identifying information is removed.
46
47

48 Any records, documentation, or information related to you will be coded by study
49 numbers to ensure that persons outside of the study will not be able to identify you. All
50 study data forms will be identified by study code number and not by name. No
51 identifying information about you will be allowed off site. All information that identifies
52 you and study data will be securely stored at St. Michael’s Hospital. The video recordings
53 will be securely destroyed after data collection. Other identifying information will be
54 securely destroyed after all the colonoscopy procedures have been completed. The study
55
56
57

1
2
3 data will be securely destroyed when the study results have been published, within five
4 years after completion of the study.
5

6
7 It is important to understand that despite these protections being in place, experience in
8 similar studies indicates that there is the risk of unintentional release of information. The
9 principal investigator and study personnel will protect your records and keep all the
10 information in your study file confidential to the greatest extent possible. The chance that
11 this information will accidentally be given to someone else is minimal.
12

13
14 Data collected during this study will not form any part of your evaluation for the rotation
15 and will not be forwarded to your program director or any other individual involved in
16 your evaluation in residency. The study investigators will have access to the coded study
17 data, but will not have access to your identifying information, including the video-
18 recordings. The St. Michael's Hospital Research Ethics Board may have access to your
19 identifying information and study data collected, for the purpose of study monitoring.
20

21
22 In no way does signing this consent form waive your legal rights nor release the
23 investigators or involved institution from their legal and professional responsibilities.
24

25 **Voluntary Participation and Withdrawal**

26
27 Participation in this study is voluntary. You are free to decline participation in this study
28 and to withdraw from the study at any time if you so desire. Whether you participate in
29 this study or not, it will not have any effect on your clinical evaluations, or standing in
30 your academic program at the University of Toronto, nor will it in any way affect your
31 admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program, nor your current or
32 future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. If you withdraw or are withdrawn from the
33 study, information gathered from you up to that point will be kept and used in the study,
34 unless you request that it not be used, and we are able to remove it.
35
36

37 **Study Results**

38
39 We may present this study at a scientific conference and we intend to write an article
40 about this study for a scientific journal. No identifying information about you will be
41 revealed in any presentation or publication about the study. Study results will be
42 communicated to you by request following completion of the study. You can ask for a
43 copy of the published article by contacting Michael Scaffidi, Research Assistant, at (416)
44 864-5628 or by e-mail at scaffidim@smh.ca.
45
46
47

48 **Potential Costs of Participant and Reimbursement to the Participant**

49
50 Participating in this study will not result in any costs charged to you, and as such, no
51 reimbursements or compensation will be provided.
52

53 **Sponsor**

1
2
3 This study is funded by a grant from the University of Toronto.
4

5 **Compensation for Injury**

6 If you suffer a physical injury from (the procedure(s) or participation) in this study,
7 medical care will be provided to you in the same manner as you would ordinarily obtain
8 any other medical treatment. In no way does signing this form waive your legal rights
9 nor release the study doctor(s), sponsors or involved institutions from their legal and
10 professional responsibilities.
11
12

13 **Participation and Withdrawal**

14 Participation in this study is voluntary. You are free to decline participation in this study
15 and to withdraw from the study at any time if you so desire. Whether you participate in
16 this study or not, it will not have any effect on your participation in the Annual
17 Endoscopic Simulation Course, clinical evaluations, or standing in your academic
18 program at the University of Toronto, nor will it in any way affect your admission to (or
19 current status in) a residency/fellowship program, nor your current or future employment
20 at St. Michael's Hospital. If you withdraw from the study, information gathered from
21 you up to that point will be kept and used in the study, unless you request that it not be
22 used, and we are able to remove it.
23
24
25

26 **Can Participation in this Study End Early?**

27 You can choose to end your participation in this study at any time. If you withdraw
28 voluntarily from the study, you are encouraged to contact the Research Coordinator,
29 Michael Scaffidi, Division of Gastroenterology (416-864-5628) immediately.
30
31

32 If you decide to leave the study, the information about you that was collected before you
33 left the study will still be used. No new information will be collected without your
34 permission.
35

36 The study investigators have the right to stop your participation in the study if it is not in
37 your best interest to continue or if you do not follow study directions
38
39

40 **Research Ethics Board Contact**

41 If you have any questions regarding your rights as a research participant, you may contact
42 the Chair of the Research Ethics Board, St. Michael's Hospital at 416-864-6060 ext. 2557
43 during regular business hours.
44
45

46 The study protocol and consent form have been reviewed by a committee called the
47 Research Ethics Board at St. Michael's Hospital. The Research Ethics Board is a group of
48 scientists, medical staff, individuals from other backgrounds (including law and ethics)
49 and members of the community. The committee is established by the hospital to review
50 studies for their scientific and ethical merit. The Board pays special attention to the
51 potential harms and benefits involved in participation to the research participant as well
52 as the benefit to society. The committee is also required to do periodic reviews of
53 ongoing research studies. As part of this review, someone may contact you from the
54 Research Ethics Board to discuss your experience in the research study.
55
56
57

Study Contacts

If you require further information, or have any questions concerning this study, please contact the principal investigator:

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
Division of Gastroenterology
St. Michael's Hospital
16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

Collect calls will be accepted.

You may also contact the research assistant, Michael Scaffidi, at (416)-864-5628 or by e-mail at scaffidim@smh.ca.

You will be given a copy of this consent form to keep for your own records.

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

Principal Investigator

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
 Division of Gastroenterology
 St. Michael's Hospital
 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
 30 Bond Street
 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

Declaration of Consent

The research study has been explained to me, and any questions that I have asked about the study have been answered to my satisfaction. A member of the study team, who has no influence on my academic program, will be obtaining my consent form. I have the right not to participate and the right to withdraw from this study without affecting my participation in the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Course, evaluation or standing on my academic program at the University of Toronto, or any admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program. I have also been informed that my choice will not affect my current or future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. As well, the potential harms and benefits (if any) of participating in this research study have been explained to me. I have been told that I have not waived my legal rights nor released the investigators or involved institution from their legal and professional responsibilities. I know that I may ask now, or in the future, any questions I have about the study. I have been told that records relating to me in this study will be kept confidential and that no information will be released or printed that would disclose my personal identity without my permission unless required by law. I have been given sufficient time to read the above information. I consent to participate in this study. I will be given a signed copy of this consent form.

 Name of Participant (print)

 Signature

 Date

I have explained the study to the above-named participant and discussed the potential risks and benefits (if any) associated with participation in this research study. I have answered all questions asked with respect to this research study.

 Name and Position of Person
 Conducting Consent
 Discussion (print)

 Signature of Person
 Consent Discussion

 Date

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

CONSENT FORM TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESEARCH STUDY **Patient participants**

This is a consent form regarding the above mentioned research study. A research study is a way of gathering information on a treatment, procedure or medical device or to answer a question about something that is not well understood. Before you give your consent to be a volunteer, it is important that you read the following information and ask as many questions as necessary to be sure you understand what you will be asked to do.

Investigators

Principal Investigator:

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
Division of Gastroenterology
St. Michael's Hospital
16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

We have no known actual, apparent, potential or perceived conflicts of interest in conducting this study.

FUNDING SOURCE

This study is funded by a grant provided by the University of Toronto, Division of Gastroenterology.

PURPOSE OF THE RESEARCH

You are being asked to consider participating in this study because you are booked to have a colonoscopy.

1
2
3 Colonoscopy is a technically challenging procedure and it requires considerable training to learn
4 the skill. Increasingly trainees that learn these skills are learning them on high-fidelity virtual
5 reality simulators that have been designed to teach colonoscopy, prior to performance on real
6 patients. Although simulation-based practice is being integrated into endoscopy training
7 curricula, there is no consensus on the best way to how to do this. One method that has been
8 used in surgical simulation is to interlace a lecture-based curriculum with supervised procedures
9 with feedback with experts. It is unknown whether this provides better learning than self-directed
10 endoscopic procedural learning.
11
12

13 The purpose of this study is to compare performance on colonoscopies performed on a virtual
14 reality endoscopic simulator between two groups of beginning endoscopists, one trained with a
15 curriculum that using gamification and one trained with a curriculum that uses conventional
16 simulation training.
17
18

19 **DESCRIPTION OF THE RESEARCH**

20 **WHAT WILL HAPPEN DURING THIS STUDY?**

21 Two physician assessors will be asked to evaluate the performance of the physician performing
22 your colonoscopy. In order to assess the performance, videotaping is required. The physicians
23 will use standardized tests for performance of colonoscopy in order to perform the assessment.
24 To ensure anonymity, your face and the endoscopist's face will not be recorded. Two views of
25 the procedure will be captured at the same time: 1) a close-up view of the endoscopist's gloved
26 hands using the control knobs and tube of the colonoscope and 2) the view obtained by the
27 colonoscope's camera which shows the inside of the your bowel.
28
29
30

31 You will be asked, in person, to provide some personal health information including your age,
32 gender, the reason why you having the colonoscopy procedure and if you have any history of a
33 difficult colonoscopy or if you have had surgery in the past to remove part of your bowel.
34
35

36 **HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL TAKE PART IN THE STUDY?**

37 It is anticipated that about 120 people (80 patients and 40 endoscopists) will participate in this
38 study at St. Michael's Hospital. The study is expected to take three years to complete.
39
40
41

42 **WHAT ARE THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDY PARTICIPANTS?**

43 All data will be collected during your scheduled colonoscopy procedure time. Participation in
44 this study will take no additional time and the duration of your colonoscopy procedure itself will
45 not be affected.
46
47

48 If you decide to participate in this study you will be asked to do the following:
49

50
51 (1) Provide one of the study investigators, in person, with some personal health information
52 including your age, gender, the reason why you are having the colonoscopy procedure and if you
53 have any history of a difficult colonoscopy or have had surgery in the past to remove part of their
54 bowel.
55
56
57
58

1
2
3 (2) Agree to allow your colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study. Your
4 name and face will not be shown to the camera.
5
6
7

8 **POTENTIAL HARMS (Injury, discomfort, inconvenience)**

9 You may experience side effects from participating in this study. Some of these risks we know
10 about. There is also the possibility of risk that we do not know about or have not seen in study
11 subjects to date. Some of these can be managed. If you decide to take part in this study, you
12 should contact Dr. Samir C. Grover (Division of Gastroenterology, St. Michael's Hospital, 416-
13 864-5628) if you think you have side effects even if you think it has nothing to do with the study.
14
15

16 The risks we know of are:

17 There are no direct short- or long-term risks anticipated. Data collected will be kept completely
18 confidential and anonymous. Even though the risk that a participant's data could become public
19 is very small, it can never be completely eliminated. However, every precaution is taken to
20 prevent this. Any data collected during the study (e.g. performance assessments, videotaped
21 performance) will be identified using only an individualized number known only to the principal
22 investigator (Drs. Grover) so that your privacy is protected.
23
24

25 **POTENTIAL BENEFITS**

26 There is no benefit to you from your participation in this study.
27
28

29 **PROTECTING YOUR INFORMATION**

30 You have the right to have any information about you that is collected, used or disclosed for this
31 research study to be handled in a confidential manner. No information that discloses your
32 identity may be released or published without your consent. All information obtained during the
33 study will be held in strict confidence. Even though the risk that your data could become public
34 is very small, it can never be completely eliminated. However, every precaution is taken to
35 prevent this. Prior to starting the study, you will be assigned a unique code known only to the
36 principal investigator (Dr. Grover) so that your privacy is protected. Any data collected during
37 the study will be identified using only this code.
38
39

40 The file which links your unique study identifier with your name is the only source of
41 information that could possibly be utilized, either alone or with other information, to identify
42 you. This encrypted file will be kept behind locked doors in Dr. Samir Grover's office, St.
43 Michael's Hospital until data analysis is complete (anticipated time frame: 5 years). After that
44 time it will be securely destroyed as per hospital requirements. Only Dr. Grover (principal
45 investigator) will have access to this file.
46
47

48 Any study data about you that is sent outside of the hospital will be aggregate data for research
49 presentations and publications. No individual level data will be reported .
50
51

52 The investigator(s), study staff and the other people listed above will keep the information they
53 see or receive about you confidential, including personal health information, to the extent
54 permitted by applicable laws. Even though the risk of identifying you from the study data is very
55 small, it can never be completely eliminated. Experience in similar studies indicates that the
56
57
58

1
2
3 greatest risk in this study to you is the unintentional release of information from your health
4 records. The study doctor will protect your records and keep confidential all the information in
5 your study file, including your name, address and telephone number. The chance that this
6 information will accidentally be given to someone else is small.
7

8
9 You have the right to have any information about you and your health that is collected, used or
10 disclosed for this research study to be handled in a confidential manner.
11

12 If you agree to join this study, the study doctor and his/her study team will look at your personal
13 health information and collect only the information they need for the study. Personal health
14 information is any information that could be used to identify you and includes your name,
15 address, date of birth, new or existing medical records, that includes types, dates and results of
16 medical tests or procedures.
17
18

19 Access to your personal health information will take place under the supervision of the Principal
20 Investigator. The information that is collected for the study will be kept in a locked and secure
21 area by the study doctor for 5 years. Only the study team or the people or groups listed below
22 will be allowed to look at your records. Your participation in this study also may be recorded in
23 your medical record at this hospital.
24
25

26 The following people may come to the hospital to look at the study records and at your personal
27 health information to check that the information collected for the study is correct and to make
28 sure the study followed proper laws and guidelines:
29

- 30 • Representatives of the St. Michael's Hospital Ethics Board, a group of people who
31 oversee the ethical conduct of research studies at St. Michael's Hospital
32

33 The investigators plan to publish the results of this study. You will not be named in any reports,
34 publications, or presentations that may come from this study. Only group data will be presented.
35
36

37 **STUDY RESULTS**

38 As mentioned, the investigators plan to publish the results of this study. Once the study has been
39 completed, you can contact Dr. Samir C. Grover (416-864-5628) to obtain a copy of the results.
40

41 **POTENTIAL COSTS OF PARTICIPATION AND REIMBURSEMENT TO THE** 42 **PARTICIPANT**

43 You will not have to pay for any of the procedures involved in this study. There is no
44 reimbursement associated with participation in this study.
45
46

47 **COMPENSATION FOR INJURY**

48 If you suffer a physical injury from participation in this study, medical care will be provided to
49 you in the same manner as you would ordinarily obtain any other medical treatment. In no way
50 does signing this form waive your legal rights nor release the study investigators, sponsors, or
51 other involved institutions from their legal and professional responsibilities.
52
53

54 **PARTICIPATION AND WITHDRAWAL**

55
56
57
58

1
2
3 Participation in any research study is voluntary. If you choose to participate in this study, you
4 can change your mind without reason and withdraw from the study any time up to 5 years. After
5 5 years, your data will be anonymized and it will no longer be possible to identify which data are
6 yours. In addition, if you decide to decline participation or withdraw from the study at any time,
7 this will have no impact on the care you or your family will receive at St. Michael's Hospital.
8
9

CAN PARTICIPATION IN THIS STUDY END EARLY?

11 You can choose to end your participation in this study at any time. If you withdraw voluntarily
12 from the study, you are encouraged to contact Dr. Samir C. Grover, Division of
13 Gastroenterology (416-864-5628) immediately.
14
15

16 If you decide to leave the study, the information about you that was collected before you left the
17 study will still be used. No new information will be collected without your permission.
18

19 The study investigators have the right to stop your participation in the study if it is not in your
20 best interest to continue or if you do not follow study directions.
21
22

RESEARCH ETHICS BOARD CONTACT

24 If you have any questions regarding your rights as a research participant, you may contact Chair
25 of the Research Ethics Board at 416-864-6060 ext. 2557 during business hours.
26
27

28 The study protocol and consent form have been reviewed by a committee called the Research
29 Ethics Board at St. Michael's Hospital. The Research Ethics Board is a group of scientists,
30 medical staff, individuals from other backgrounds (including law and ethics) and members of the
31 community. The committee is established by the hospital to review studies for their scientific
32 and ethical merit. The Board pays special attention to the potential harms and benefits involved
33 in participation to the research participant as well as the benefit to society. The committee is also
34 required to do periodic reviews of ongoing research studies. As part of this review, someone may
35 contact you from the Research Ethics Board to discuss your experience in the research study.
36
37

STUDY CONTACTS

39 If you have any questions, concerns or would like to speak to the study team for any reason,
40 please call Dr. Samir C. Grover at 416-864-5628.
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

INFORMED CONSENT

Study Title: Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

Principal investigator: Dr. Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
 Division of Gastroenterology, Department of Medicine
 St. Michael's Hospital, University of Toronto
 416-864-5628 (available Mon to Fri 9:00 AM – 5:00 PM)

The research study has been explained to me and my questions have been answered to my satisfaction. I have been informed of the alternatives to participation in this study. I have the right not to participate and the right to withdraw without affecting the quality of medical care at St. Michael's Hospital for me and for other members of my family. As well, the potential harms and benefits (if any) of participating in this research study have been explained to me. I have been told that I have not waived my legal rights nor released the investigators, sponsors, or involved institutions of their legal and professional responsibilities. I know that I may ask now, or in the future, any questions I have about the study. I have been told that study records relating to me will be kept confidential and that no information will be disclosed without my permission unless required by law. I have been given sufficient time to read the above information.

I consent to participate. I have been told that I will be given a signed copy of this consent form.

 Signature

 Date

- I **agree** to allow my colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study as described in this consent form.
- I **do not agree** to allow my colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study as described in this consent form.

Person obtaining consent

By signing this form, I confirm that:

- This study and its purpose has been explained to the participant named above
- All questions asked by the participant have been answered
- I will give a copy of this signed and dated document to the participant

 Name of person obtaining
 consent (print)

 Signature

 Date

ASSISTANCE DECLARATION (check here if not applicable)

The participant/substitute decision-maker was assisted during the consent process as follows (please check the relevant box and complete the signature space below):

The person signing below acted as a translator for the participant during the consent process and attests that the study as set out in this form was accurately translated and has had any questions answered..

I have been requested to interpret the consent discussion for the potential research participant (_____). I am competent in the English language and in the language of choice of the potential participant (_____). I am not involved in the research study. I agree to keep confidential all personal information of the potential participant. I have interpreted the consent discussion. The potential participant has advised me in his/her own language that he/she has been informed about the research study, the nature and extent of his/her participation, including the risks involved. The potential participant freely gives his/her consent to participate in this study.

Printed Name of Interpreter Signature of Interpreter Date

Relationship or Position of Interpreter Contact Information of Interpreter

The consent form was read to the participant/substitute decision-maker, and the person signing below attests that the study was accurately explained to, and apparently understood by, the participant/substitute decision-maker.

Name of Witness Signature Date Print

Relationship to Participant



SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	Item No	Description
Administrative information		
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support
Roles and responsibilities	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities
	5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)
Introduction		
Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention
	6b	Explanation for choice of comparators
Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses
Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)

1
2 **Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes**

3
4 Study setting 9 Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital)
5 and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where
6 list of study sites can be obtained
7

8 Eligibility criteria 10 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility
9 criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the
10 interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)
11

12 Interventions 11a Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication,
13 including how and when they will be administered
14
15 11b Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a
16 given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms,
17 participant request, or improving/worsening disease)
18
19 11c Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any
20 procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return,
21 laboratory tests)
22
23 11d Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or
24 prohibited during the trial
25

26 Outcomes 12 Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific
27 measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric
28 (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of
29 aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each
30 outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and
31 harm outcomes is strongly recommended
32
33

34 Participant 13 Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and
35 timeline washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic
36 diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)
37

38 Sample size 14 Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives
39 and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical
40 assumptions supporting any sample size calculations
41

42 Recruitment 15 Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach
43 target sample size
44

45 **Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)**

46 Allocation:

47
48

49 Sequence 16a Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-
50 generation generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification.
51 To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned
52 restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document
53 that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign
54 interventions
55
56
57
58
59
60

1			
2	Allocation	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central
3	concealment		telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes),
4	mechanism		describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are
5			assigned
6			
7	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants,
8			and who will assign participants to interventions
9			
10	Blinding	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial
11	(masking)		participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and
12			how
13			
14		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and
15			procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during
16			the trial
17			

18 **Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis**

19			
20	Data collection	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other
21	methods		trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg,
22			duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of
23			study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with
24			their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data
25			collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol
26			
27			
28		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up,
29			including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who
30			discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
31			
32	Data	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any
33	management		related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry;
34			range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data
35			management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol
36			
37	Statistical	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes.
38	methods		Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be
39			found, if not in the protocol
40			
41			
42		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted
43			analyses)
44			
45		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence
46			(eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle
47			missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
48			

49 **Methods: Monitoring**

50			
51	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role
52			and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from
53			the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further
54			details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol.
55			Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

	21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including who will have access to these interim results and make the final decision to terminate the trial
Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects of trial interventions or trial conduct
Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and whether the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor

Ethics and dissemination

Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board (REC/IRB) approval
Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg, changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties (eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals, regulators)
Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
	26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality before, during, and after the trial
Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for the overall trial and each study site
Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for investigators
Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation
Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
	31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional writers
	31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-level dataset, and statistical code

Appendices

Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates
Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "[Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported](#)" license.

BMJ Open

Protocol for a randomized trial evaluating the effect of applying gamification to simulation-based endoscopy training

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2018-024134.R1
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	17-Nov-2018
Complete List of Authors:	Scaffidi, Michael; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Khan, Rishad; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Walsh, Catharine; Hospital for Sick Children, Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Learning Institute, and Research Institute; University of Toronto, The Wilson Centre Pearl, Matthew; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Winger, Kathleen; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Kalaichandran, Ruben; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Lin, Peter; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Grover, Samir; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology
Primary Subject Heading:	Medical education and training
Secondary Subject Heading:	Gastroenterology and hepatology
Keywords:	Endoscopy < GASTROENTEROLOGY, MEDICAL EDUCATION & TRAINING, Simulation

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

1
2
3 Protocol for a randomized trial evaluating the effect of applying gamification to simulation-
4 based endoscopy training
5

6 Michael A. Scaffidi¹; Rishad Khan¹; Catharine M. Walsh^{3,4}; Matthew Pearl¹; Kathleen Winger¹;
7 Ruben Kalaichandran¹; Peter Lin¹, Samir C. Grover¹
8
9

10 Division of Gastroenterology, St. Michael's Hospital¹
11 Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Learning Institute, and
12 Research Institute, Hospital for Sick Children³
13 The Wilson Centre, University of Toronto⁴
14

15 **Author Contributions**

16 Study conception and design: Scaffidi, Pearl, Walsh, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
17 Data acquisition: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Winger, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
18 Analysis and interpretation of data: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Grover
19 Drafting of the manuscript: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Grover,
20 Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh,
21 Pearl, Winger, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
22 Final manuscript approval: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Pearl, Winger, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
23

24 **Trial Registration:** Clinicaltrial.gov NCT03176251.
25

26 **Funding Agencies:** This work was supported by the Canadian Association of
27 Gastroenterology and the AbbVie Centre of Excellence in Continuing Health Education [grant
28 number: 2017CAG-ABBVIE-ERG].
29

30 **Declarations:** The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.
31
32
33
34

35 Corresponding Author:
36 Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
37 Division of Gastroenterology
38 St. Michael's Hospital
39 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
40 30 Bond Street
41 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
42 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
43 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Abstract

Background: Simulation-based training provides a safe environment and effective means to enhance skills development. Simulation-based curricula have been developed for a number of procedures, including gastrointestinal endoscopy. Gamification, which is the application of game-design principles to non-game contexts, is an instructional strategy with potential to enhance learning. No studies that have investigated the effects of a comprehensive gamification curriculum on the acquisition of endoscopic skills among novice endoscopists.

Methods and analysis: Thirty-six novice endoscopists will be randomized to one of two endoscopy simulation-based training curricula: (1) the Conventional Curriculum Group, in which participants will receive 6 hours of one-on-one simulation training augmented with expert feedback and interlaced with 4 hours of small group teaching on the theory of colonoscopy; or (2) the Gamified Curriculum Group, in which participants will receive the same curriculum with integration of the following game-design elements: a leaderboard summarizing participant performance, game narrative, achievement badges, and rewards for top performance. In line with a progressive learning approach, simulation training for participants will progress from low to high complexity simulators, starting with a bench top model and then moving to the EndoVR® virtual reality simulator. Performance will be assessed at three points: pre-training, immediately post-training and 4-6 weeks after training. Assessments will take place on the simulator at all three time points and transfer of skills will be assessed during two clinical colonoscopies 4-6 weeks post-training. Mixed factorial ANOVAs will be used to determine if there is a performance difference between the two groups during simulated and clinical assessments.

Ethics and dissemination: Ethical approval was obtained at St. Michael's Hospital. Results of this trial will be submitted for presentation at academic meetings and for publication in a peer-reviewed journal.

Strengths and limitations of this study

- The intervention in this randomized trial is a comprehensive gamified simulation-based curriculum in gastrointestinal endoscopy that includes a game narrative, performance tracking measures, and rewards. These game-design elements are grounded in educational theory.
- The primary outcome is clinical performance of live colonoscopies on real patients, which will be assessed by two blinded independent expert endoscopists using an assessment tool with strong validity evidence.
- Participants will be assessed immediately after training for skill acquisition, and 4-6 weeks after training to evaluate skill retention and transfer of skills to the clinical environment.
- There are significant human resources required for implementation with respect to tracking participants' game metrics and adjusting leaderboards.

Key Words: simulation; colonoscopy; gamification; skill acquisition

Introduction

Simulation-based training (SBT) provides a safe and effective means to enhance skills development in gastrointestinal endoscopy.^{1,2} SBT is more effective when embedded within a curriculum that is grounded in educational theory.³⁻⁶ While previous studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of comprehensive structured curricula and curricula based on a progressive learning approach^{4,7}, other instructional strategies may further enhance procedural skills training.

One such enhancement may lie in gamification. Gamification refers to the application of game design elements, (conceptual building blocks central to creating successful games) to traditionally non-game contexts.⁸⁻¹⁰ The overall purpose of gamification is to “encourage behavioral change and promote desired attitudes.”¹¹ Gamification has previously been applied in health-related settings such as health promotion and e-health.¹²⁻¹⁴ More recently, it has been gaining traction in the medical education setting, as gamification has the potential to improve learning and learner attention, engagement, motivation and behaviour change.^{8,15} In a recent randomized trial, participants were ranked on a leaderboard as they completed cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training.¹⁶ After training, participants who were ranked on a leaderboard had significantly better technical skills acquisition on the CPR training device. Another recent trial evaluated the effect of competition on novices’ ability to learn simulated laparoscopic cholecystectomy.¹⁷ The authors found that participants who engaged in competition demonstrated fewer movements and a shorter path length, suggesting increased efficiency.

While these reports highlight the potential benefits of gamification in educational contexts, the use of leaderboards and competition represent narrow applications of gamification. To date, there are no studies that have investigated the application of a comprehensive gamified curriculum that integrates multiple game design elements for procedural learning in medicine. Additionally, no studies have reported clinical outcomes on real patients. To bridge these gaps, we aim to determine the impact of a gamified simulation-based curriculum in endoscopy on clinical performance, compared to an identical curriculum that does not incorporate game design elements.

Methods & Analysis

Study Design

This single-blinded, parallel group, randomized controlled trial (RCT) is currently being conducted at St. Michael’s Hospital in Toronto, Canada. Recruitment started June 2017. The methodology was adapted from previous studies by our group.^{3,4,18} We used the SPIRIT checklist when writing our report.¹⁹ The study design is summarized below in **Figure 1**.

Participants

Thirty-six novice endoscopists (performed < 25 previous real and/or simulated colonoscopies) will be recruited by one author (MAS). Participants will be included if they are from the general surgery or gastroenterology residency programs at the University of Toronto. Participants will be excluded if they have performed greater than 25 previous real and/or simulated colonoscopies.

Simulators

Bench Top Simulator

The bench top colonoscopy simulator is comprised of a series of vertical wooden barriers with numbered holes conforming to 27 different sequences of varying complexity. Participants use a real videocolonoscopy, which provides visual output, to navigate through each sequence. This bench top endoscopy simulator helps develop general endoscopic skills and has shown good validity evidence for training novices.²⁰

Virtual Reality Simulator

The EndoVR® virtual reality (VR) endoscopy simulator (CAE Healthcare, Montreal) is used for the VR training and all simulator tests. It models navigation through a colon, using a specialized endoscope that is inserted into a computer-based module with a screen showing

the colonic lumen of a virtual patient. It provides visual and haptic feedback related to the procedure. The simulator has several standardized case-based scenarios of varying complexity for colonoscopy and has robust validity evidence in the context of novices.^{21,22}

Experimental Design

(1) Baseline questionnaires

Participants will complete a questionnaire to collect baseline demographic information, including age, sex, level of training, and previous endoscopic experience. Questions regarding experience with team sports and video games will also be included, as these may correlate with baseline endoscopic skill²³ (**Appendix 1**). Additionally, scales assessing the following variables will be administered: (1) competitiveness (Revised Competitiveness Index, **Appendix 2**); (2) self-efficacy (adapted General Self-Efficacy Scale, **Appendix 3**); and (3) game-type personality (Gamified User Personality Hexad, **Appendix 4**). All the included scales have good validity evidence.^{24–26}

(2) Pre-test

Participants will complete a series of assessments prior to training to assess (1) their baseline knowledge of colonoscopy (knowledge test); (2) technical skills (VR simulation test); and (3) non-technical skills (VR simulation “integrated scenario” test). No feedback will be provided at any point during these assessments.

1. *Knowledge Test*: A 30-minute, 17 item multiple choice question (MCQ) test designed to assess core concepts related to colonoscopy, including indications, pathology, and theory underpinning non-technical skills (**Appendix 5**).
2. *VR Simulation Test*: A colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator with a time limit of 30 minutes. Baseline technical proficiency will be assessed by an expert endoscopist. The procedure will be video-recorded, with identifying features hidden, to allow for a blinded assessment at a later time.²⁷
3. *VR Simulation “Integrated Scenario” Test*: A test in which participants will complete a colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator in a naturalistic setting (i.e., endoscopy suite) while interacting with a standardized nurse and standardized patient.²⁸ Trainees will be expected to take a brief patient history and obtain informed consent. The trainee will then carry out the procedure (EndoVR® Module 3 - Polypectomy) as described above while responding to the patient and interacting with the nurse as appropriate. As in the technical test, performance will be assessed in real time and videotaped, ensuring anonymity is preserved.

(3) Training intervention

Following the pre-tests, participants will be randomized to one of two training groups, following a 1:1 allocation distribution with no stratification. One author (RK) used an online sequence generator (<https://www.random.org/sequences/>) to generate a random sequence of numbers and placed labels with these numbers into sealed envelopes. Another author (MP), not involved in sequence generation, distributed the sealed envelopes to participants as they arrived for the course. The first author (RK) was not present during envelope distribution. Investigators were blinded to group allocation.

1. *Conventional Curriculum (controls)*: The control group will receive a total of four, one-hour, small-group teaching sessions covering the theory of colonoscopy, including pathology, anatomy, and therapeutic technique. One session is dedicated to non-technical skills relevant to endoscopy (situation awareness, decision making, communication, teamwork, and leadership) and how they relate to clinical performance. In this session, participants will watch a video demonstrating ideal endoscopic non-technical skills and learn about the Endoscopic Non-Technical Skills (E-NTS) checklist which will be provided for them to use during the integrated scenario training (**Appendix 6**). This checklist was developed in accordance with evidence-based recommendations, and outlines key endoscopic non-technical skills.²⁹ Following each teaching session, a short MCQ test on the topics covered in that session will be administered, in keeping with the “test-enhanced learning” literature.³⁰ In addition to teaching sessions, the control group will be given a total of six hours of expert-assisted instruction on both the bench top simulator (1 hour) and the VR simulator (5 hours).

Six modules of increasing difficulty in colonoscopy will be taught with one-on-one feedback from an expert academic endoscopist. The instructor will demonstrate techniques, answer questions and provide individualized performance feedback with a focus on non-technical skills. The last two hours of training on the VR simulator will consist of integrated scenarios, which feature a standardized patient and nurse. Following each scenario, the instructor will debrief the trainee on their performance, using the “E-NTS Checklist” as a framework for discussing their non-technical skills.

2. **Gamified Curriculum (GC):** This group will receive the same 4 hours of small group teaching and 6-hours of hands-on simulator training. Within the context of the teaching sessions and simulator training, the gamified curriculum will incorporate the following game design elements: a game narrative; performance tracking measures; and rewards. First, a game narrative will underlie the delivery of the gamified curriculum. Participants will be assigned an avatar and will be tasked with completing a journey of the avatar around a game-board shaped like the colon (**Appendix 7**) with the goal of reaching the final destination, the terminal ileum. Second, performance tracking measures will be used to allow participants to gauge their performance over time. These measures will be summarized on a leaderboard, which will include 4 components: a non-technical skills score; a technical skills score; a cognitive skills score; and an overall ranking, which will be determined through an algorithm that accounts for non-technical, technical and cognitive scores. Scoring of the non-technical and technical skills will be based on assessed performances during practice sessions on the VR simulator using the Modified Objective Structured Assessment of Non-Technical Skills (MOSANTS) (**Appendix 8**) and the Joint Advisory Group for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy's Direct Observation of Procedural Skills (JAG DOPS) tool (**Appendix 9**), respectively. Scoring of cognitive skills will be based on MCQ test scores from the teaching sessions. Scores will be aggregated on the leaderboard for participants training on the same days. The leaderboard will be presented to participants after they finish each hour of practice. Finally, participants will engage in a system of both short-term and long-term rewards. One short-term reward will involve badges to recognize achievements of procedural benchmarks (e.g. cecal intubation) (**Appendix 10**). Another short-term reward will be the assignment of a wearable medallion, which will be given to the participant with the highest overall ranking at the end of each hour of practice. The long-term reward will be a low-cost prize (i.e. less than \$25 CAD) given to the participant with the highest overall ranking throughout practice. All three game design elements (game narrative, performance tracking measures, reward system) will be introduced to participants in the gamified curriculum group prior to training with a brief tutorial video. After watching the video, participants will receive an anonymized ID to allow for self-tracking on the leaderboard while keeping individual scores private.

All three game design elements are consistent with recommendations from the gamification and educational literature. In line with self-determination theory, leaderboards are purported to increase users' sense of relatedness, engagement and competence through social comparison, feedback provision and documentation of achievement.³¹ The rationale for achievement badges and other rewards is that they serve as visual symbol of attained goals, thus supporting participants' sense of competence and serving to foster external motivation and engagement^{31,32}. Finally, game narratives are thought to enhance engagement through the integration of meaning and interaction.⁹ These elements must be carefully calibrated to challenge and engage learners appropriately and to ensure maintenance of learners' intrinsic motivation.^{8,15}

(4) Post-test

Participants will complete a series of assessments immediately after training (immediate post-test). These will assess: (1) knowledge acquisition; (2) technical skills acquisition; and (3) non-technical skills acquisition. They will include the same *Knowledge Test*, *VR Simulation Test*, and *VR Simulation “Integrated Scenario” Test* that participants will complete during the *Pre-test*.

(5) Delayed testing (Retention and Transfer)

Participants will complete a series of assessments 4 to 6 weeks after training to assess their retention and transfer of skills. These will assess the following: (1) knowledge retention; (2) technical skills retention; (3) non-technical skills retention; and (4) transfer of skills to the

1
2
3 clinical environment. They will include the same *Knowledge Test*, *VR Simulation Test*, and
4 *VR Simulation "Integrated Scenario" Test* that participants will complete during the *Pre-test*
5 and the *Post-test*. To assess for transfer of skills to the clinical environment, participants will
6 also complete two live colonoscopies on real patients. . These two procedures occurred
7 simultaneously on a single day between 4 and 6 weeks after completion of training .These
8 procedures will be videotaped in a manner that anonymizes the identity of the participant and
9 the patient. Procedures on patients with a history of colonic or pelvic surgery or difficult
10 colonoscopy will be excluded. Sedation and monitoring will be carried out according to
11 standard practices on the endoscopy unit. An experienced attending endoscopist (completed
12 > 500 previous colonoscopies) will provide verbal and/or hands-on assistance as necessary
13 and take over if the participant cannot complete the procedure, or if any concerns regarding
14 patient safety arise. All patients were consented for the use of their procedure in this study.

15 **Patient and Public Involvement**

16 We based our approach to patient involvement on previously published studies focusing on
17 clinical outcomes for endoscopic training^{3,4}. Specifically, patient involvement will be limited to
18 their participation in the primary outcome, which involves assessment of clinical
19 colonoscopies by study participants. Patients will not be required to evaluate the impact of the
20 intervention. There will be no public involvement.

21 **Primary outcome measure**

22 The primary outcome measure is clinical performance during two live colonoscopies 4 to 6
23 weeks after training, as assessed by the JAG DOPS.³³ Each clinical colonoscopy will be
24 independently assessed by two experienced endoscopists who will be blinded to group
25 assignment. One rater will be present during the procedure and the other rater will assess
26 the participant's performance using the video-recorded procedure. Video-based assessment
27 of endoscopic performances has been shown to have good validity evidence, compared to
28 live assessment.²⁷

29 **Secondary outcome measures**

- 30 1. Knowledge acquisition, as assessed by the MCQ Knowledge Tests
- 31 2. Technical skills acquisition during the VR Simulation Tests, as assessed by the
32 JAG DOPS (**Appendix 9**)
- 33 3. Non-technical skills acquisition during the Integrated Scenario Test, as assessed
34 by the Modified Objective Structured Assessment of Non-Technical Skills (M-
35 OSANTS) for colonoscopy, which has good validity evidence for surgery and was
36 modified for endoscopy⁵ (**Appendix 8**)
- 37 4. Patient comfort during the clinical colonoscopies, as assessed by the endoscopy
38 nurses using the Nurse-Assessed Patient Comfort Score (NAPCOMS)³⁴
39 (**Appendix 11**)

40 **Exploratory outcome measures**

- 41 5. Participant self-efficacy after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing
42 procedure, as measured by an adapted General Self-Efficacy Scale²⁵ (**Appendix**
43 **3**)
- 44 6. Cognitive load after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing procedure, as
45 measured by the Cognitive Load Scale for Colonoscopy³⁵ (**Appendix 12**)
- 46 7. Participant competitiveness after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing
47 procedure, measured using the Revised Competitiveness Index²⁴ (**Appendix 2**).

48 Experienced endoscopists will assess participants' technical skills and non-technical skills
49 during the pre-training, immediate and delayed post-training simulation-based assessments.

50 **Data Management**

51 Data will be collected through paper forms directly from assessors. Data from the forms will
52 be extracted and input into a database on a password-protected computer. There is no
53 requirement for a data monitoring committee as this is not a trial addressing the efficacy of a
54 treatment nor is patient safety at risk. Details with respect to protection of confidentiality of
55 participant data is outlined in the participant and patient consent forms (**Appendix 13**,

Appendix 14).

Analysis Plan

Statistical analyses will be performed using SPSS version 20 (SPSS, Inc, Chicago, IL). Alpha for all statistical tests will be set at 0.05. For all primary and sub-group analysis, appropriate measures will be taken to minimize an inflated Type I error due to multiple comparisons.

Baseline Questionnaire: Participant baseline variables will be characterized with descriptive statistics, using mean with standard deviation for continuous variables and number frequency for categorical variables, respectively.

Clinical Performance: Performance during the live colonoscopies will be compared between the two groups using the JAG DOPS, NAPCOMS, and MOSANTS scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (procedure 1 vs. procedure 2) analysis of variance (ANOVA) will be used. ANOVA differences significant at $P < 0.05$ will be further analyzed using Tukey honestly significant difference (HSD) post hoc tests. In addition, sensitivity analyses of the mixed factor ANOVA will be performed with gender and residency program (i.e. gastroenterology, general surgery) as covariates, as previous literature has identified gender differences in the acquisition of surgical skills³⁶.

Technical Performance: Differences in technical skills acquisition on the simulator will be determined by comparing JAG DOPS scores between groups. Specifically, a mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 3 (pre-test, post-test, retention test) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Non-Technical Skill Performance: Differences in non-technical skills acquisition on the simulator will be determined by comparing MOSANTS scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 3 (pre-test, post-test, retention test) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Competitiveness: Baseline competitiveness, as measured by the Revised Competitiveness Index and the Gamification User Types Hexad, will be compared between groups using an independent t-test for each index.

Self-efficacy: Differences in self-efficacy between groups will be determined by comparing General Self-Efficacy Scale scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (pre-course vs. post- course) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Cognitive Load: Differences in cognitive load between groups will be determined by comparing Cognitive Load Index of Colonoscopy scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (pre-course vs. post- course) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Sample size estimation

Since there are no prior studies investigating a gamified curriculum for procedural learning, we conducted the power analysis based on the effect size from a previous study that evaluated an SBT curriculum for endoscopy.³ Based on an effect size of 1.0 (Cohen's d), an alpha of 0.05 (two-tailed), a beta of 0.10, 2 groups, and 2 measurements, a minimum of 17 participants will be required to achieve a power of greater than 0.90 using repeated measures ANOVA (between-factors). To accommodate for a potential 5% dropout and/or non-response, we will recruit a total of 36 participants.

Ethics and Dissemination

Research ethics approval was granted by the St. Michael's Hospital Research Ethics Board (17-092). Protocol version 1.0, dated March 23, 2017, was approved. If any protocol modifications are needed, they will be made after communication with the research ethics board and will be detailed in any subsequent publications. Informed consent will be obtained from endoscopist participants and patients on whom participants will perform colonoscopies by one author (MAS). No personal health data on patients will be collected. All authors will have access to trial data. We will disseminate the results of the study through peer-reviewed

1
2
3 publication in journals and at scientific meetings. We do not plan to make participant-level
4 data publicly available. The trial is registered at clinicaltrials.gov NCT03176251
5
6

7 **Feasibility**

8 To date, 21 participants have been recruited, randomized and have completed the study.
9 Data collection is ongoing and is intended to reach completion by August 2018. Subsequent
10 data analysis, manuscript writing and submission for publication are anticipated to reach
11 completion by July 2019.
12
13

14 **Discussion**

15 The use of SBT for procedural skills training is widespread. In the report commissioned by
16 the Future of Medical Education in Canada Postgraduate Project, the authors conclude that
17 "simulation... needs to be integrated more thoughtfully into postgraduate curricula."³⁷ We aim
18 to respond to this call through the development of an SBT curriculum grounded in educational
19 theory. The strengths of this study lie in its randomized design and incorporation of various
20 game design elements into the curriculum. Additionally, the primary outcome is measured in
21 the clinical setting by two blinded expert assessors using an assessment tool with strong
22 validity evidence. Finally, participants will be assessed both immediately after training for skill
23 acquisition, and 4-6 weeks after training to evaluate skill retention and skill transfer to the
24 clinical environment. There are several limitations of this study, which include the significant
25 human resources required to track participants' game metrics and adjust leaderboards, the
26 identification of participants who have the wearable medallion, used to signify the participant
27 in the study arm with the highest ranking after each hour of practice, and that participant
28 frustration with underperforming was not included as a measure.
29
30

31 **Acknowledgements**

32 We would like to thank David Rojas for his input regarding the implementation of gamification
33 principles and Roger Chow for administrative assistance.
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

REFERENCES

1. Walsh CM, Sherlock ME, Ling SC, Carnahan H. Virtual reality simulation training for health professions trainees in gastrointestinal endoscopy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012;6(6):CD008237. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD008237.pub2.
2. Singh S, Sedlack RE, Cook DA. Effects of Simulation-Based Training in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2014;12(10):1611-1623.e4. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2014.01.037.
3. Grover SC, Garg A, Scaffidi MA, et al. Impact of a simulation training curriculum on technical and nontechnical skills in colonoscopy: a randomized trial. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2015;82(6):1072-1079. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2015.04.008.
4. Grover SC, Scaffidi MA, Khan R, et al. Progressive learning in endoscopy simulation training improves clinical performance: a blinded randomized trial. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2017;86(5):881-889. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2017.03.1529.
5. Dedy NJ, Bonrath EM, Ahmed N, Grantcharov TP. Structured Training to Improve Nontechnical Performance of Junior Surgical Residents in the Operating Room. *Ann Surg*. 2016;263(1):43-49. doi:10.1097/SLA.0000000000001186.
6. Young OM, Parviainen K. Training obstetrics and gynecology residents to be effective communicators in the era of the 80-hour workweek: a pilot study. *BMC Res Notes*. 2014;7:455. doi:10.1186/1756-0500-7-455.
7. Walsh CM, Ling SC, Khanna N, et al. Gastrointestinal endoscopy competency assessment tool: Reliability and validity evidence. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2015;81(6):1417-1424.e2. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2014.11.030.
8. Rutledge C, Walsh CM, Swinger N, et al. Gamification in action: Theoretical and practical considerations for medical educators. *Acad Med*. 2018:1. doi:10.1097/ACM.0000000000002183.
9. Deterding S, Dixon D, Khaled R, Nacke L. From game design elements to gamefulness: defining gamification. In: *Proceedings of the 15th International Academic MindTrek Conference: Envisioning Future Media Environments*. ACM; 2011:9-15.
10. Yunyongying P. Gamification: Implications for Curricular Design. *J Grad Med Educ*. 2014;6(3):410-412. doi:10.4300/JGME-D-13-00406.1.
11. Almarshedi A, Wanick V, Wills GB, Ranchhod A. Gamification and Behaviour. In: Steiglitz S, Lattemann C, Robra-Bissantz S, Zarnekow R, Brockmann T, eds. *Using Game Elements in Serious Contexts*. Springer; 2017:19-30. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-45557-0.
12. Edwards EA, Lumsden J, Rivas C, et al. Gamification for health promotion: systematic review of behaviour change techniques in smartphone apps. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(10):e012447. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012447.
13. Johnson D, Deterding S, Kuhn KA, Staneva A, Stoyanov S, Hides L. Gamification for health and wellbeing: A systematic review of the literature. *Internet Interv*. 2016;6:89-106. doi:10.1016/j.invent.2016.10.002.
14. Sardi L, Idri A, Fernández-Alemán JL. A systematic review of gamification in e-Health. *J Biomed Inform*. 2017;71(May):31-48. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2017.05.011.
15. McCoy L, Lewis JH, Dalton D. Gamification and Multimedia for Medical Education: A Landscape Review. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2016;116(1):22-34. doi:10.7556/jaoa.2016.003.
16. MacKinnon RJ, Stoeter R, Doherty C, et al. Self-motivated learning with gamification improves infant CPR performance, a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Simul Technol Enhanc Learn*. 2015;1(3):71-76. doi:10.1136/bmjstel-2015-000061.
17. Hashimoto DA, Gomez ED, Beyer-Berjot L, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial to Assess the Effects of Competition on the Development of Laparoscopic Surgical Skills. *J Surg Educ*. 2015;72(6):1077-1084. doi:10.1002/dev.21214.Developmental.
18. Khan R, Scaffidi MA, Walsh CM, et al. Simulation-Based Training of Non-Technical Skills in Colonoscopy: Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial. *JMIR Res Protoc*. 2017;6(8):e153. doi:10.2196/resprot.7690.
19. Chan W, Tetzlaff J, Altman D, et al. SPIRIT 2013 Statement: Defining Standard Protocol Items for Clinical Trials. *Ann Intern Med*. 2013;158(3):200-207. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-158-3-201302050-00583.
20. Walsh CM, Cooper MA, Rabeneck L, Carnahan H. Bench-top versus virtual reality

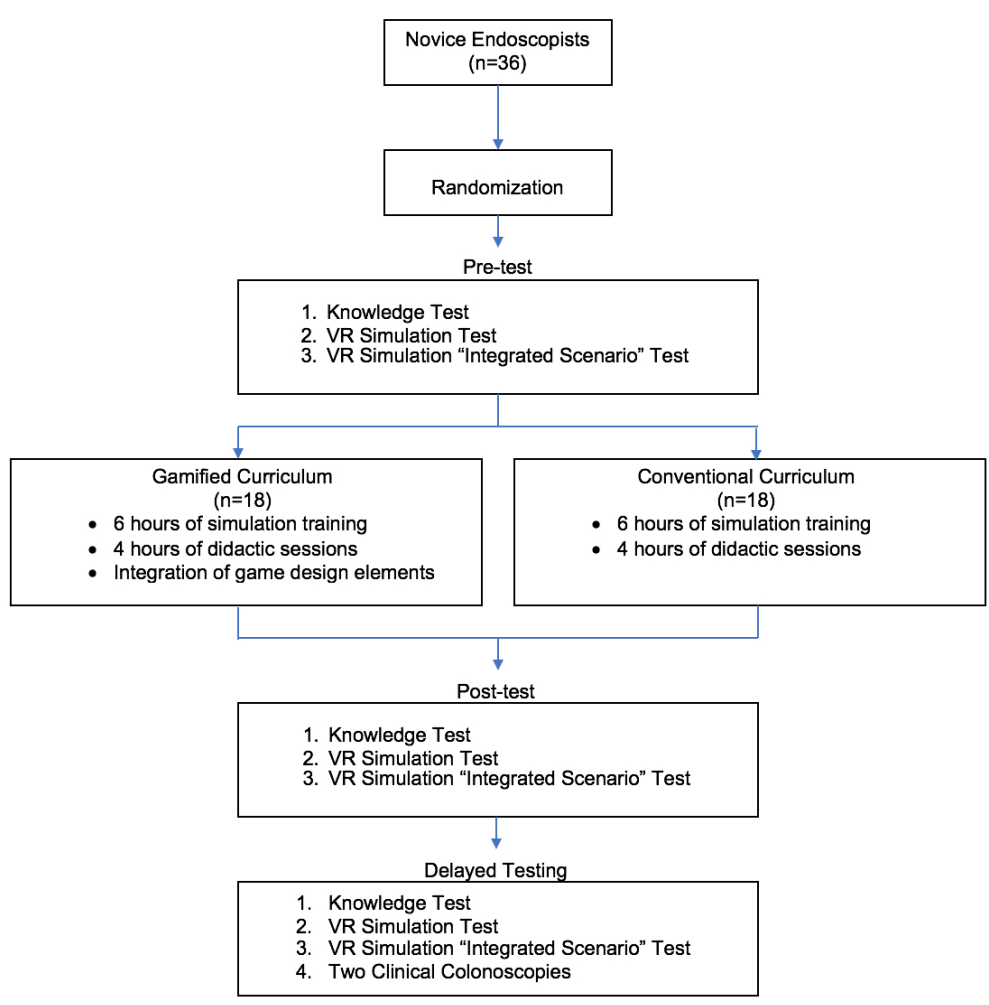
- 1
2
3 simulation training in Endoscopy: Expertise discrimination. *CAME*. 2008.
- 4 21. Ekkelenkamp VE, Koch AD, de Man R a, Kuipers EJ, Man RA De, Kuipers EJ.
5 Training and competence assessment in GI endoscopy: a systematic review. *Gut*.
6 2015;0:1-9. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2014-307173.
- 7 22. Triantafyllou K, Lazaridis LD, Dimitriadis GD. Virtual reality simulators for
8 gastrointestinal endoscopy training. *World J Gastrointest Endosc*. 2014;6(1):6-12.
9 doi:10.4253/wjge.v6.i1.6.
- 10 23. Van Dongen KW, Verleisdonk EJMM, Schijven MP, Broeders IAMJ. Will the
11 Playstation generation become better endoscopic surgeons? *Surg Endosc Other*
12 *Interv Tech*. 2011;25(7):2275-2280. doi:10.1007/s00464-010-1548-2.
- 13 24. Harris PB, Houston JM. A Reliability Analysis of the Revised Competitiveness Index.
14 *Psychol Rep*. 2010;106(3):870-874. doi:10.2466/pr0.106.3.870-874.
- 15 25. Pena G, Atree M, Field J, et al. Surgeons' and trainees' perceived self-efficacy in
16 operating theatre non-technical skills. *Br J Surg*. 2015;102(6):708-715.
17 doi:10.1002/bjs.9787.
- 18 26. Tondello GF, Wehbe RR, Diamond L, Busch M, Marczewski A, Nacke LE. The
19 Gamification User Types Hexad Scale. *Proc 2016 Annu Symp Comput Interact Play -*
20 *CHI Play '16*. 2016:229-243. doi:10.1145/2967934.2968082.
- 21 27. Scaffidi MA, Grover SC, Carnahan H, et al. A Prospective Comparison of Live and
22 Video-Based Assessments of Colonoscopy Performance. *Gastrointest Endosc*.
23 2017;87(3):688-694.e2. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2017.08.020.
- 24 28. Kneebone R, Nestel D, Yadollahi F, et al. Assessing procedural skills in context :
25 exploring the feasibility of an Integrated Procedural Performance Instrument (IPPI).
26 *Med Educ*. 2006;40:1105-1114. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2929.2006.02612.x.
- 27 29. Hales BM, Pronovost PJ. The checklist-a tool for error management and performance
28 improvement. *J Crit Care*. 2006;21(3):231-235. doi:10.1016/j.jcrc.2006.06.002.
- 29 30. Haynie WJ. Effects of test taking on tetention learning in technology education : A
30 meta-analysis. *J Technol Educ*. 2007;18(2):24-36.
- 31 31. Huang B, Hew KF. Do points, badges and leaderboards increase learning and activity:
32 A quasi-experiment on the effects of gamification. *23rd Int Conf Comput Educ*.
33 2015;(December):275-280.
- 34 32. Gnauk B, Dannecker L, Hahmann M. Leveraging gamification in demand dispatch
35 systems. *Proc 2012 Jt EDBT/ICDT Work - EDBT-ICDT '12*. 2012:103.
36 doi:10.1145/2320765.2320799.
- 37 33. Barton JR, Corbett S, Vleuten CP Van Der, Bowel E. The validity and reliability of a
38 Direct Observation of Procedural Skills assessment tool : assessing colonoscopic
39 skills of senior endoscopists. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2012;75(3):591-597.
40 doi:10.1016/j.gie.2011.09.053.
- 41 34. Rostom A, Ross ED, Dubé C, et al. Development and validation of a nurse-assessed
42 patient comfort score for colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2013;77(2):255-261.
43 doi:10.1016/j.gie.2012.10.003.
- 44 35. Sewell JL, Boscardin CK, Young JQ, et al. Measuring cognitive load during procedural
45 skills training with colonoscopy as an exemplar. *Med Educ*. 2016;50(6):682-692.
46 doi:10.1111/medu.12965.
- 47 36. Ali A, Subhi Y, Ringsted C, Konge L. Gender differences in the acquisition of surgical
48 skills: a systematic review. *Surg Endosc Other Interv Tech*. 2015;29(11):3065-3073.
49 doi:10.1007/s00464-015-4092-2.
- 50 37. LeBlanc VR, Bould MD, McNaughton N, Brydges R, Piquette D, Sharma B. *Simulation*
51 *in Postgraduate Medical Education.*; 2011.
- 52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

FIGURES

Figure 1: Study design.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



Study design

195x198mm (144 x 144 DPI)

APPENDIX I:

BASELINE QUESTIONNAIRE

Participant ID Number: _____

1) Sex: Female Male

2) Age: _____

3) Handedness: Right Left Ambidextrous

4) Year of graduation from Medical School: _____

5) Programme:

 Adult Gastroenterology Pediatric Gastroenterology General Surgery Other (please specify: _____)

6) Level of training:

 PGY 1 PGY 2 PGY 3 PGY 4 PGY 5 Other (please specify: _____)7) Do you have previous experience in playing video games? Yes No

If yes, please specify:

(a) How many hours do you play on average per week? _____

(b) What types of games do you play? Sports

Role-playing

 Real-time strategy Other

(please describe)

8) Do you have previous experience in performing gastrointestinal endoscopy in the clinical or simulated

setting? Yes No

If yes, please specify:

(c) Number of previous upper endoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(d) Number of previous upper endoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(e) Number of previous colonoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(f) Number of previous colonoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(g) Number of previous sigmoidoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(h) Number of previous sigmoidoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(i) Number of other **clinical** GI endoscopy procedures (please specify procedure): _____

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

(j) Number of other **simulated** GI endoscopy procedures (please specify procedure): _____

For peer review only

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Competitiveness Scale

	Strongly Agree	Agree	Undecided	Disagree	Strongly Disagree
I like competition	1	2	3	4	5
I am a competitive individual	1	2	3	4	5
I enjoy competing against an opponent	1	2	3	4	5
I don't like competing against others	1	2	3	4	5
I get satisfaction from competing with others	1	2	3	4	5
I find competitive situations unpleasant	1	2	3	4	5
I dread competing against others	1	2	3	4	5
I try to avoid competing with others	1	2	3	4	5
I often try to outperform others	1	2	3	4	5
I try to avoid arguments	1	2	3	4	5
I will do almost anything to avoid an argument	1	2	3	4	5
I often remain quiet rather than risk hurting another person	1	2	3	4	5
I don't enjoy challenging others even when I think they are wrong	1	2	3	4	5
In general, I will go along with the group rather than create conflict	1	2	3	4	5

The General Self-Efficacy Scale

Please rate the following items based on a 4-rank scale.

1= Not at all true 2= Hardly true 3= Moderately true 4= Exactly true

	RATING
I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.	
If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.	
It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.	
I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.	
Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.	
I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.	
I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.	
When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.	
If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.	
I can usually handle whatever comes my way.	

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Gamification User Types Hexad Personal Questionnaire

	Strongly Agree	Agree	More or less agree	Undecided	More or less disagree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
It makes me happy if I am able to help others	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like helping others to orient themselves in new situations	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like sharing my knowledge	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
The wellbeing of others is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Interacting with others is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like being part of a team	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
It is important to me to feel like I am part of a community	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I enjoy group activities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

It is important to me to follow my own path	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I often let my curiosity guide me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like to try new things	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Being independent is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I like defeating obstacles	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
It is important to me to always	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60			
carry out my tasks completely								
It is difficult for me to let go of a problem before I have found a solution	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
I like mastering difficult tasks	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	

I like to provoke	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like to question the status quo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I see myself as a rebel	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I dislike following rules	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I like competitions where a prize can be won	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rewards are a great way to motivate me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
If the reward is sufficient I will put in effort	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Return of investment is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Endoscopy Knowledge Post-Test

This is the knowledge test for the University of Toronto endoscopic simulation course. Please type in your "endo" number to begin the test. The test consists of 17 questions for a total of 20 points.

The knowledge questions are on the next two pages. You have 30 minutes to answer these questions.

These answers are confidential, and your responses and score are only for the purposes of our research studies. They will not be used as part of your residency training assessments, or as part of competency assessments.

***Required**

1. Please type in your "endo" number login to start *

ie, "Endo10"

Endoscopic Knowledge Test (page 1 of 2)

2. Question 1 (1 point)

Name the endoscopic device depicted below.

Mark only one oval.

- A. Endoloop
- B. Endoscopic snare
- C. Endoscopic biopsy forceps
- D. Gold probe
- E. Oval probe



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

3. Question 2 (1 point)

What type of sigmoid colon loop is most beneficial for entry into the descending colon?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Alpha-loop
- B. Reverse alpha-loop
- C. Gamma-loop
- D. N-loop
- E. Reverse-N loop

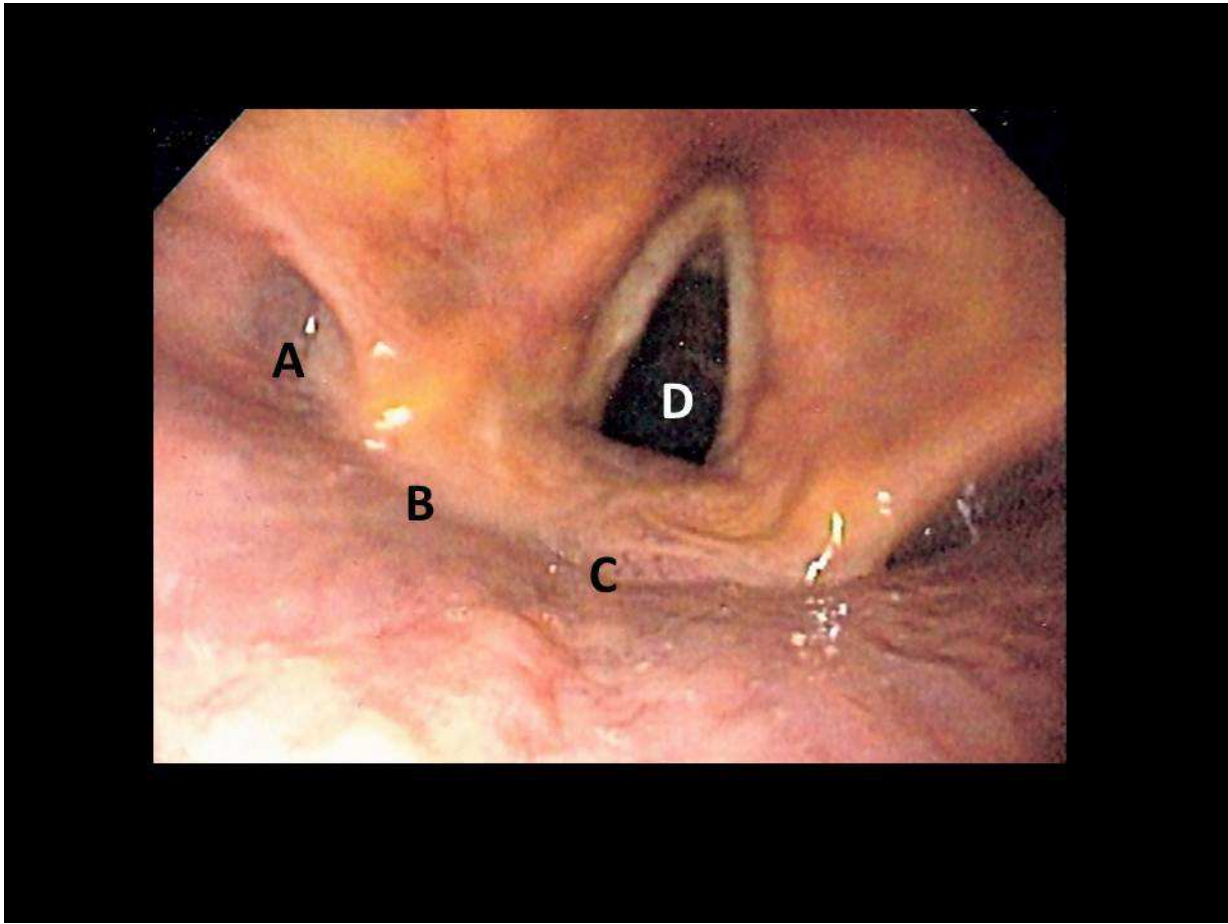
4. Question 3 (1 point)

Below is an endoscopic image of the larynx taken with a gastroscope. Which location is representative of the ideal place to position the gastroscope to intubate the esophagus?

Mark only one oval.

- A
- B
- C
- D

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

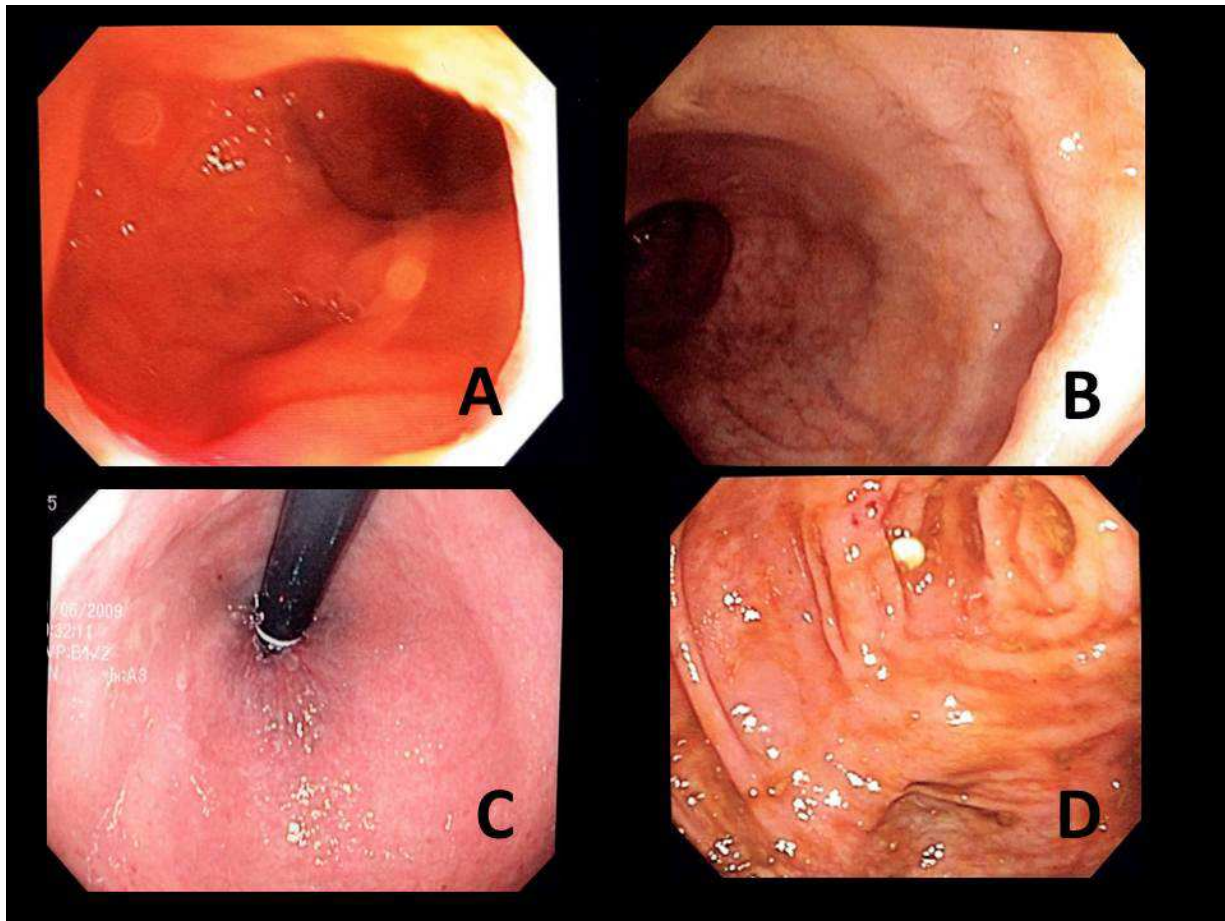


5. Question 4 (1 point)

Which of the images below is an endoscopic image of the cecum?

Mark only one oval.

- Image A
- Image B
- Image C
- Image D



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

6. Question 5 (1 point)

The pit pattern of polyps is commonly used as an endoscopic classification to determine the likely histopathology. What is the name of the classification most commonly used for pit patterns?

Mark only one oval.

- 34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
- A. Kudo classification
 - B. Maclean classification
 - C. Yoshida classification
 - D. Haggitt classification
 - E. Sarin classification

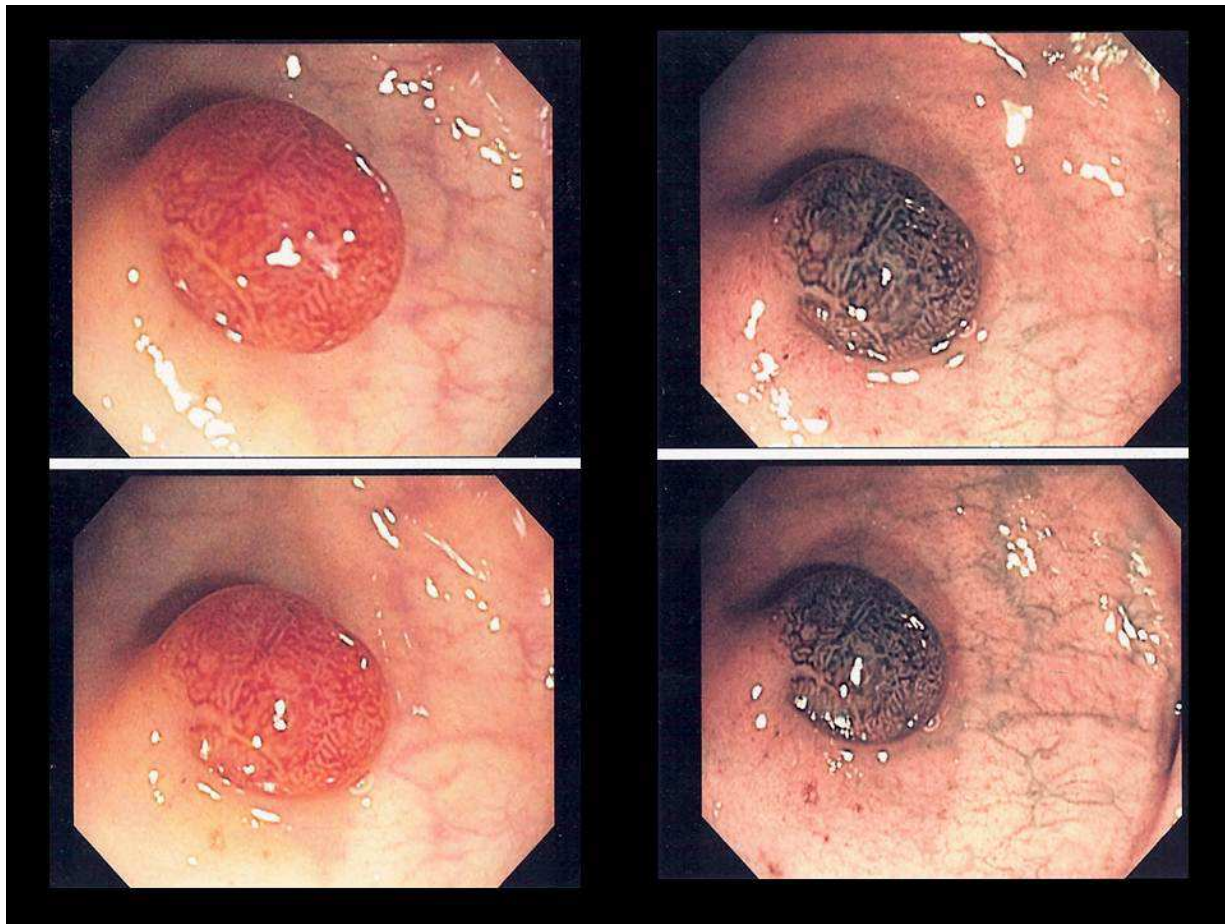
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

7. Question 6 (1 point)

The pit patterns of the polyp depicted below have been enhanced by use of ambient light of blue-green wavelength (approximately 450 - 540 nm). What is the name of this technology?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Confocal microscopy
- B. Optical coherence tomography
- C. Chromoendoscopy
- D. FICE (Fuji intelligent chromoendoscopy)
- E. Narrow band imaging



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

8. Question 7 (1 point)

30 With a well prepared colonoscopy to the cecum performed by an experienced endoscopist, what is
31 the approximate risk of missed advanced neoplasia?
32

33 *Mark only one oval.*

- 34 A. 1%
- 35 B. 3-5%
- 36 C. 5-10%
- 37 D. >10%
- 38
39
40

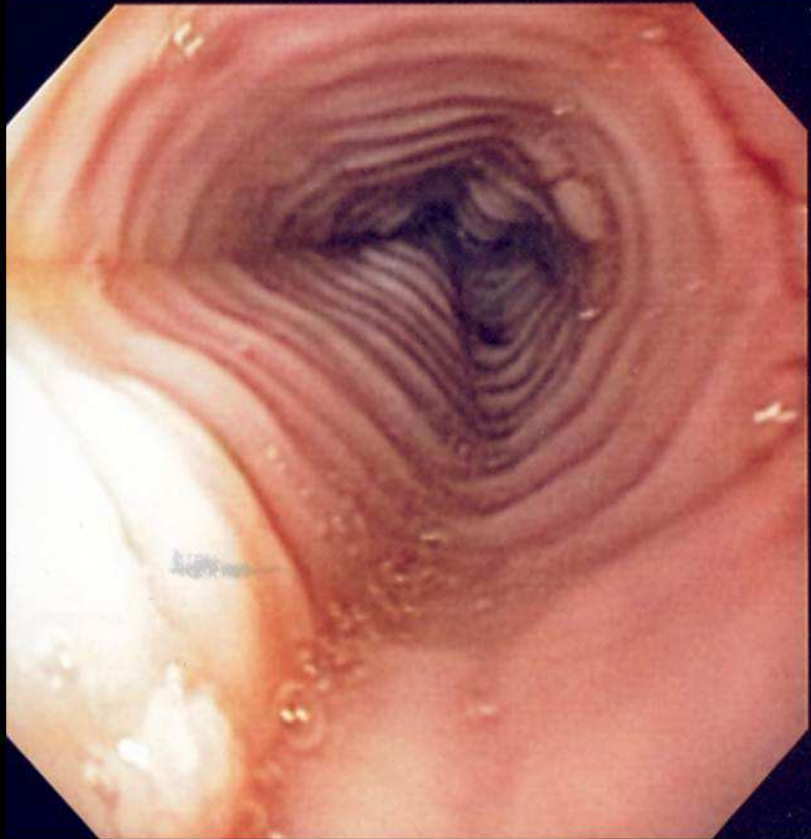
41
42

9. Question 8 (1 point)

43 Below is an endoscopic view of a patient's esophagus. What is the endoscopic diagnosis?

44 *Mark only one oval.*

- 45 A. Eosinophilic esophagitis
- 46 B. Radiation esophagitis
- 47 C. Mosaic esophagus
- 48 D. Barrett's esophagus
- 49 E. Diffuse-type squamous cell carcinoma
- 50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



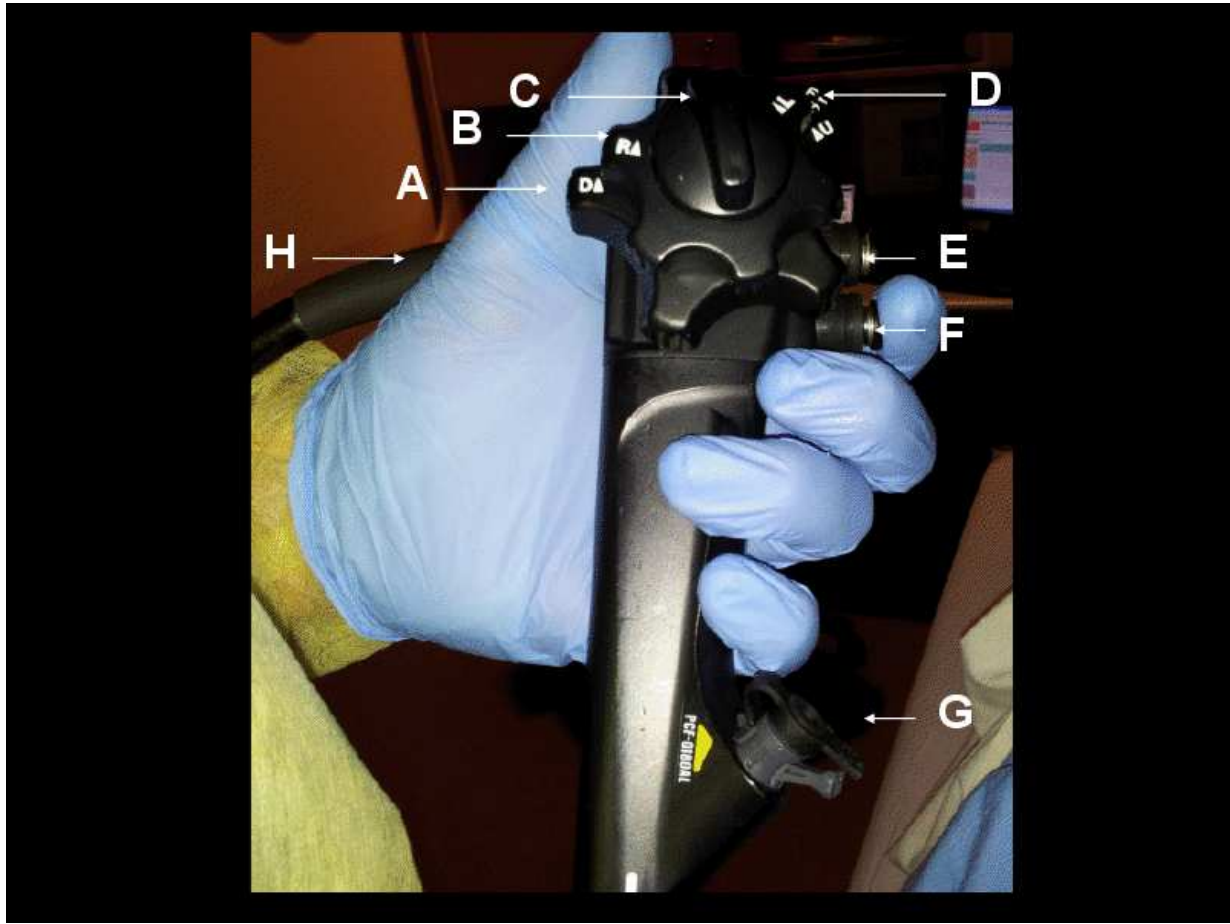
Endoscopy knowledge test (page 2 of 2)

10. Question 9 (1 point)

Which of the following is a commonly used bowel preparation score for colonoscopy?
Mark only one oval.

- A. Los Angeles bowel preparation score
- B. Ottawa bowel preparation score
- C. King's College bowel preparation score
- D. Chicago bowel preparation score
- E. Washington bowel preparation score

Question 10 (4 points)



Identify the labelled parts of the colonoscope head (4 points; 0.5 points each)

11. **A**

12. **B**

13. **C**

14. **D**

15. **E**

16. **F**

17. G

18. H

Question 11 (1 point)

Certain skills necessary for endoscopic performance may be independent of the technical performance of the procedure. Name four non-technical skills that you would view as important in the performance of endoscopic procedures.

19. A

20. B

21. C

22. D

23. Question 12 (1 point)

Which of the following is not a risk factor for colonic perforation at the time of colonoscopy

Mark only one oval.

- A. Barotrauma
- B. Mucosal injection
- C. Sigmoid looping
- D. Trainee endoscopist performing colonoscopy
- E. Resection of sessile polyp

24. Question 13 (1 point)

A 50 year old patient presents for a screening colonoscopy to your open access endoscopy unit. They have completed a 4L bowel preparation. Upon taking a history, you discover that they had a colonoscopy 2 years ago to work up anorectal bleeding but you don't have the results. What is the appropriate course of action?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Complete a screening colonoscopy because the indication of colorectal cancer screening is different than anorectal bleeding.
- B. Another screening colonoscopy is not needed; send patient home.
- C. Make concerted effort to track down report of prior colonoscopy and if not obtained, then proceed with screening colonoscopy.
- D. Make concerted effort to track down report of prior colonoscopy and if not obtained, then explain to patient that they can choose to defer procedure until report is obtained and reviewed
- E. Your endoscopic skills exceed that of the previous endoscopist and the procedure must be repeated.

25. Question 14 (1 point)

A unilingual Azerbaijani woman comes in for a gastroscopy to work up epigastric pain. She is unable to understand the consent process, which of the following is most correct?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Do a physical examination; if she has abdominal discomfort, continue with gastroscopy.
- B. Ask the patient's daughter to translate the consent form.
- C. Reschedule the gastroscopy and ask her to bring a translator.
- D. Reschedule the gastroscopy and arrange for a translator to accompany her.
- E. Obtain consent from daughter and proceed with procedure

26. Question 15 (1 point)

You are completing a screening colonoscopy and discover a 12 mm pedunculated polyp in the transverse colon. The endoscopy nurse suggests the use of a 10 mm snare and no electrocautery, but you believe a 15 mm snare with electrocautery would be more appropriate. What do you do?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Take the nurse's suggestion since he/she is more experienced than yourself.
- B. Use a 15 mm snare and ignore the nurse.
- C. Ask the nurse for the rationale for the smaller snare and the absence of cautery and verbalize your decision to proceed with the 15 mm snare with cautery.
- D. Discuss with the nurse why you wish to proceed with the larger snare and electrocautery before proceeding with the polypectomy.
- E. Call in a colleague to assist in the decision making.

27. Question 16 (1 point)

You are completing a polypectomy of a 2 cm Paris II-a (flat) polyp in the cecum of a 65 year old male. After the polypectomy you notice a perforation in the cecum. You aim to close the defect with endoclips, start antibiotics, and arrange imaging and possible surgery. Which of the following would not be appropriate?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Start the plan above for the management of the patient's complication, as soon as possible.
- B. Inform family members of the procedure's complications before proceeding with the above plan.
- C. Ensure airway, breathing and circulation are intact above all else.
- D. Call for extra assistance into the room as soon as possible.
- E. Stay calm as you manage the situation.

28. Question 17 (1 point)

You perform a screening colonoscopy on an anemic 50 year old male who complains of weight loss, altered bowel habits and blood in his stool. You identify the patient is suffering from colorectal cancer. Which one of the following would not be appropriate in explaining the results of the colonoscopy to the patient?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Ensure the results are delivered in a private setting
- B. Do not inform the patient of the suspected diagnosis until you have the pathology results
- C. Ensure to be empathetic during delivery of the results of the colonoscopy
- D. Establish that the patient understands the results after you explain it to them
- E. Be aware of the patient's reaction and tone as you are delivering the news

TEAMSTEPS TEAMWORK ATTITUDES QUESTIONNAIRE

With respect to how each question applies to interactions with a team in ENDOSCOPY, please respond to the questions below by placing a checkmark in the box that corresponds to your level of agreement from Strongly Disagree to Strongly Agree. We realize that the questions may be a little vague but please select only one response for each question.

Team Structure

29. 1. It is important to ask patients and their families for feedback regarding patient care before/in/after endoscopy *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

30. 2. Patients are a critical component of the care team in surgery and endoscopy *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

31. 3. The Department of Surgery or Division of Gastroenterology influences the success of direct care teams in surgery and endoscopy *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

32. 4. In surgery and endoscopy, the mission of the team is of greater value than the goals of individual team members *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

33. 5. Effective team members can anticipate the needs of other team members *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

34. 6. High-performing teams in health care share common characteristics with high-performing teams in other industries *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Leadership

1
2
3 **35. 7. It is important for a surgeon-leader or GI-leader to share information with team members ***

4 *Mark only one oval.*

- 5 Strong disagree
6
7 Disagree
8
9 Neutral
10
11 Agree
12
13 Strongly agree

14 **36. 8. Leaders should create informal opportunities for team members to share information ***

15 *Mark only one oval.*

- 16
17 Strong disagree
18
19 Disagree
20
21 Neutral
22
23 Agree
24
25 Strongly agree

26 **37. 9. Effective leaders view honest mistakes as meaningful learning opportunities ***

27 *Mark only one oval.*

- 28
29 Strong disagree
30
31 Disagree
32
33 Neutral
34
35 Agree
36
37 Strongly agree

38 **38. 10. It is a leader's responsibility to model appropriate team behaviour ***

39 *Mark only one oval.*

- 40
41 Strong disagree
42
43 Disagree
44
45 Neutral
46
47 Agree
48
49 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

39. **11. It is important for surgeon-leaders or endoscopy-leaders to take time to discuss their team members' plans for each patient ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

40. **12. Team leaders should ensure that team members help each other out when necessary ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Situation monitoring

41. **13. Individuals can be taught how to scan the patient environment in the OR or procedure room for important situation cues. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

42. **14. Monitoring patients provides an important contribution to the effective performance of the team ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

43. **15. Even individuals who are not part of the direct care team should be encouraged to scan for and report changes in patient status ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

44. **16. It is important to monitor the emotional and physical status of other team members ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

45. **17. It is appropriate for one team member to offer assistance to another who may be too tired or stressed to perform a task ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

46. **18. Team members who monitor their emotional and physical status on the job are more effective ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Mutual support

47. **19. To be effective, team members should understand the work of their fellow team members. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

48. **20. Asking for assistance from a team member us a sign that that individual does not know how to do his/her job effectively ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

49. **21. Providing assistance to team members is a sign that an individual does not have enough work to do ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

50. **22. Offering to help a fellow team member with his/her individual work tasks is an effective tool for improving team performance ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

51. **23. It is appropriate to continue to assert a patient safety concern until you are certain that it has been heard. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

52. **24. Personal conflicts between team members do not affect patient safety ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

Communication

53. **25. Teams that do not communicate effectively significantly increase their risk of committing errors ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

54. **26. Poor communication is the most common cause of reported errors ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

55. **27. Adverse events may be reduced by maintaining an information exchange with patients and their families ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

56. **28. I prefer to work with team members who ask questions about information I provide ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

57. **29. It is important to have a standardized method for sharing information when handing off patients after endoscopy ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

58. **30. It is nearly impossible to train individuals how to be better communicators ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

59. **Please indicate any additional comments in the space below.**

Thanks for your participation.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60



1 Endoscopist Participant ID #: _____ Date (DD/MM/YYYY): _____ Start Time: _____
 2
 3 End Time: _____
 4
 5 Assessor: Self-Assessment VR Simulator (circle one): 1 2 3
 6
 7 VR Case: _____
 8
 9
 10

ENDOSCOPIC NON-TECHNICAL SKILLS SELF-REFLECTION TOOL

Y / N

1. Did I take a focused patient history?	
2. Did I review the patient's medications (i.e. anticoagulants) and allergies?	
3. Did I identify the correct procedure and take an appropriate consent?	
4. Did I discuss the sedation plan with the anesthetist or RN?	
5. Did I introduce the team and myself to the patient?	
6. Did I discuss the procedure with the patient and address concerns?	
7. Did I ask the team if they were ready to start?	
8. Did I situate the patient in the correct position?	
9. Did I verbalize/acknowledge relevant anatomy/landmarks?	
10. Did I check vital signs often (every few minutes)?	
11. Did I update the team and patient on the progress of the procedure?	
12. Did I address patient comfort (i.e. ask the patient where pain is) and enact a plan for a patient who was not comfortable?	
13. Did a secondary goal arise during the procedure (e.g. polypectomy)? Did I identify issues and problems that arose from this scenario? Did I verbalize the plan to attend to these?	
14. Did I use closed-loop communication when interacting with the team?	
15. Did I discuss results with the patient post-procedure (i.e. complication, what was found, etc.) and create a follow-up plan?	
16. Was I respectful toward the patient and team?	
17. Did I identify any errors I made afterward? If so what can I do to improve my performance?	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



**STARTED FROM
THE BOTTOM**

FINISH

START

M-OSANTS – NON-TECHNICAL SKILLS

SITUATIONAL AWARENESS: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to remain aware of the patient’s history (e.g. allergies, medications, etc.)? Did the endoscopist review procedural details prior to procedure (e.g. confirms correct procedure)? Did the endoscopist demonstrate procedural planning (e.g. identifies objectives for the procedure at the start)? Did the endoscopist collect and use information during the procedure (e.g. change in vital signs)? Did the endoscopist recognize the scope of practice (e.g. refrain from unfamiliar procedures/ interventions)? Did the endoscopist anticipate potential problems during the procedure while proposing suitable solutions (e.g. proactively apply loop reduction strategies)? Was the endoscopist mindful of procedure time? Did the endoscopist ensure that patient outcomes are met (e.g. maintain patient comfort)? Did the endoscopist anticipate needs of team members and of the patient (e.g. minimize patient anxiety)?				

DECISION MAKING: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to implement endoscopic and clinical knowledge when making a decision (e.g. choosing equipment appropriate to endoscopic appearance)? Did the endoscopist identify issues and subsequently tailor a plan for resolution (e.g. application of loop reduction strategies)? Did the endoscopist confidently create a plan and articulate details of the plan to the team? Did the endoscopist demonstrate understanding of the risks and benefits of an intervention/ maneuver (e.g. aware of bleeding risk due to polypectomy)? Did the endoscopist account for relevant patient information (e.g. mindful of contraindications)? Did the endoscopist appropriately delegate tasks to staff (e.g. requesting equipment from nurses)? Did the endoscopist enact a subsequent option if initial action unsuccessful? Did the endoscopist respond appropriately if the procedure extends out of the endoscopist’s scope of practice (e.g. asking for assistance from senior staff)?				

COMMUNICATION: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to receive and respond to information from team members? Did the endoscopist actively limit distractions in the room (e.g. restricts cell phone use)? Did the endoscopist convey information using a closed-loop (e.g. confirms amount of sedation to be administered)? Did the endoscopist speak with clarity, while providing details when appropriate (e.g. requesting snare with specific size)? Did the endoscopist indicate a specific team member if there are multiple staff (e.g. addresses nurse by name)? Did the endoscopist use language appropriate for the recipient (e.g. minimizes medical jargon for patients)? Was the endoscopist aware of verbal tone and volume (e.g. speaks to staff in a respectful, collegial manner that can be heard)? Did the endoscopist ensure that the recipient understands information (e.g. patient comprehends risks)? Did the endoscopist relay findings to patient, including any adverse events (e.g. follow-up during aftercare)?				

LEADERSHIP: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to take responsibility for the process of the procedure (e.g. acknowledge mistakes)? Did the endoscopist direct the flow of the team process, including an appropriate delegation of labour (e.g. requesting that nurses attend to patient discomfort)? Did the endoscopist demonstrate confidence when leading the team, even under pressure (e.g. maintains composure during a bleed)? Did the endoscopist lead the endoscopic pause?				

PROFESSIONALISM: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.**1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

- Did the endoscopist demonstrate a respectful and courteous attitude towards the patient and team members (e.g. introduces himself/herself to everyone in the room)?
- Did the endoscopist acknowledge mistakes during procedure?
- Did the endoscopist display empathy for the patient (e.g. responds to patient discomfort)?
- Did the endoscopist advocate on behalf of the patient?
- Did the endoscopist manage time appropriately (e.g. mindful of endoscopy unit time)?
- Did the endoscopist ensure follow-up and address patient concerns within appropriate environment (e.g. follow-up within office or dedicated clinical area)?
- Did the endoscopist refrain from inappropriate conversations (e.g. does not discuss other patients during a procedure)?
- Did the endoscopist ensure that the procedure adheres to best-practice guidelines (e.g. record quality metrics)?

TEAMWORK: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.**1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

- Was the endoscopist able to act effectively within the team of nurses, technicians, management, and other physicians?
- Did the endoscopist demonstrate respect for all members of the team (e.g. speaks in a collegial, respectful tone)?
- Was the endoscopist aware of the roles of all members of the endoscopic team?
- Did the endoscopist display willingness to assist others, if appropriate (e.g. when transferring a patient)?
- Did the endoscopist ask for advice from other team members?
- Did the endoscopist take into account feedback from other team members (e.g. listens to suggestions for equipment)?

1 Endoscopist Participant ID #: _____ Date (DD/MM/YYYY): _____ Start Time: _____
 2
 3
 4 End Time: _____

5 Assessor: _____ VR Simulator (circle one): 1 2 3

7 VR Case: Polypectomy Case 3

- 9 Maximal distance reached (check one): Rectum Hepatic Flexure
 10 Sigmoid Ascending Colon
 11 Descending Colon Cecum
 12 Splenic Flexure Terminal Ileum

DOPS – TECHNICAL SKILLS

16 Please write the appropriate score from the scale below

- 17 **Scale:** **4** Highly skilled performance
 18 **3** Competent & safe throughout procedure, no uncorrected errors
 19 **2** Some standards not yet met, aspects to be improved, some errors uncorrected
 20 **1** Accepted standards not yet met, frequent errors uncorrected

CRITERIA	SCORE																																												
Assessment, consent, communication																																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtains informed consent using a structured approach <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Satisfactory procedural information ○ Risk and complications explained ○ Co-morbidity ○ Sedation ○ Opportunity for questions • Demonstrates respect for patient’s views and dignity during the procedure • Communicates clearly with patient, including outcome of procedure with appropriate management and follow up plan. Full endoscopy report. 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4																								
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
Safety and sedation																																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safe and secure IV access (or indicates need) • Gives appropriate dose of analgesia and sedation and ensures adequate oxygenation and monitoring of patient (or indicates does, need for monitoring) • Demonstrates good communication with the nursing staff, including dosages and vital signs 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4																								
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
Endoscopic skills																																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Checks endoscope function before intubation (or indicates need to check) ○ Performs/Indicates need for PR • Maintains luminal view / inserts in luminal direction • Demonstrates awareness of patient’s consciousness and pain during the procedure and takes appropriate action ○ Uses torque steering and control knobs appropriately ○ Uses distension, suction and lens washing appropriately • Recognizes and logically resolves loop formation ○ Uses position change and abdominal pressure to aid luminal views ○ Completes procedure in reasonable time 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
Diagnostic and therapeutic ability																																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate mucosal visualization • Recognizes caecal/desc. colon landmarks or incomplete examination • Accurate identification and management of pathology • Uses diathermy and therapeutic techniques appropriately and safely • Recognizes and manages complications appropriately 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4					1	2	3	4																
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
1	2	3	4																																										
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="border-top: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">N/A</td> </tr> </table>							1	2	3	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A							1	2	3	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A																				
1	2	3	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A																																								
1	2	3	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A																																								

For peer review only: <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Appendix X: Badge Table

Requirement Needed	Standardized Hints	Setting	Hour
Complete a case in less than a minute	Complete a case in less than a minute	Low fidelity	Hour 1
Complete Low Fidelity	Complete all Low fidelity cases	Low Fidelity	Hour 1
Proper Torque (as determined by assessor)	Torque properly	Low Fidelity	Hour 1
Less than 10% time in red-out	Be careful how much time in red out you spend.	Intro 3/4	Hour 2
Less than 90% Air left in colon	Remove an appropriate amount of air from the colon	Intro 3/4	Hour 2
Over 90% visualization	Make sure to have enough visualize the colon	Intro ¾	Hour 2
Identify the Ulcerative Colitis	ID a diagnosis	Intro 5	Hour 3
Identify pseudomembranous colitis	ID a diagnosis	Biopsy 3	Hour 3
Successful biopsy of Crohn's patient	Use the biopsy forceps	Poly 4	Hour 3 or 4
Take a Photo of a Pedunculated Polyp	Take photos	Poly 1	Hour 4
Identification of location of Polyp (splenic flexure or _cm in)	Say what you see	Poly 3	Hour 4
Outline major risks in colonoscopy Minimum of 4/5 1. Infection 2. Perforation 3. Missed lesions 4. Sedation complications 5. Bleeding	Pros and Cons	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Pain acknowledgement (administration of meds, empathetic statement)	"Pain"	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6

No time in extreme Pain	Patient comfort is important	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Do an endoscopic Pause 1. Indicate a pause 2. Revise case 3. Feedback from SN	"Pause"	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Retroflex without assistance	"Rectum"	High Fidelity	Any
Intubate the TI	Make sure you finish the whole pathway	High Fidelity	Any

*Assessors please fill out

NURSE ASSESSED PATIENT COMFORT SCORE (NAPCOMS)

Domain	Item	0	1	2	3	Score
Pain	1- Intensity	None or minimal	Mild	Moderate	Severe	
	2- Frequency	None	Few (1 or 2 episodes)	Several times (3-4 episodes)	Frequent (>4 episodes)	
	3- Duration	None	Short duration (episode <30 seconds)	Moderate duration (30 sec-1 minute)	Long duration (episode lasts >1 min)	
	Total Pain Score (Intensity + Frequency + Duration)					
Sedation	Level of consciousness*	Alert	Sleepy but initiates conversation	Responds only when asked or stimulated	Unresponsive or only responds with pronounced simulation	
Global	Tolerability*	Very well tolerated	Reasonably well tolerated	Just tolerated	Poorly tolerated	

*Note: level of consciousness and tolerability are not used in overall score

COGNITIVE LOAD INDEX RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Cognitive Load Index for Colonoscopy

CRITERIA	SCORE
Intrinsic load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. Physically manipulating and controlling the colonoscope was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. Using ancillary instruments (i.e. biopsy forceps, polypectomy snare) was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. Identifying normal anatomy and/or landmarks was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. The endoscopic findings were complex or difficult to characterize	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. It was difficult to manage identified pathology (i.e. polyps that were difficult to remove, bleeding that was difficult to control)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
6. It was difficult to keep track of, or remember, all the endoscopic findings	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
7. Managing the patient's level of comfort was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
8. Overall, this colonoscopy was difficult and/or complex	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Extraneous load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding your experience during the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. My supervisor's instructions were unclear	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. My supervisor used language that was confusing or unfamiliar	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. The manner in which my superior provided instructions	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. I felt distracted by other people present in the endoscopy room	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. I felt distracted by the environment (i.e. my pager going off, environmental noise)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
6. I felt distracted by things on my mind unrelated to this colonoscopy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Germane load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding your level of mental effort during the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. I invested substantial mental effort learning how to control or manipulate the colonoscope and/or other endoscopic equipment	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. I invested substantial mental effort identifying or understanding colonic anatomy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. I invested substantial mental effort understanding, remembering and/or managing the endoscopic findings	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. I invested substantial mental effort learning how to manage patient comfort level	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. Overall, I invested substantial mental effort learning during this colonoscopy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1
2
3
4 **St. Michael's**

5
6
7 Inspired Care. Inspiring Science.

8
9 Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical
10 performance

11
12 **CONSENT TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESEARCH STUDY**

13
14
15
16 This is a consent form regarding the above mentioned research study. Before you give
17 your consent to voluntarily participate in this study, it is important that you read the
18 following information and ask the study personnel as many questions as necessary to be
19 sure you understand what you will be asked to do.
20

21
22 **Investigators**

23
24 Principal Investigator:

25
26 Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
27 Division of Gastroenterology
28 St. Michael's Hospital
29 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 30 Bond Street
31 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
32 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
33 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

58 Consent Form, Version Date: September 5, 2017

59 Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance
60 For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Background and Purpose of the Study

Colonoscopies are medical procedures that gastroenterology physicians and general surgeons learn during their residency training. Traditionally, these procedures are learned for the first time on patients in the clinical setting under the supervision of a fully-trained attending physician. Virtual reality (VR) has since been used to create devices, called endoscopic simulators that can emulate the look and feel of performing colonoscopies, and have been validated in research studies to confer basic skills to trainees. The optimal method to use virtual reality simulators for teaching trainees that have yet to begin procedures in colonoscopy has yet to be determined, and was identified by the American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy as a need for further training.

The primary objective of this project is to evaluate the impact of a simulation-based training curriculum using gamification on clinical performance in colonoscopy.

Eligibility

You are asked to consider taking part in this study if you are a resident in General Surgery, Adult Gastroenterology or Pediatric Gastroenterology at the University of Toronto.

In order to be eligible for this study, you must be a post-graduate trainee in the above programs, must have completed less than 25 colonoscopic procedures, and must have completed less than 25 simulated colonoscopy procedures to date.

Description of the Study

We aim to recruit 36 postgraduate novice endoscopists from the Adult Gastroenterology, Pediatric Gastroenterology and General Surgery training programs at the University of Toronto. **Note:** this study takes place concurrently alongside the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Training Course. The study, as described below, is a randomized control trial that is investigating the effectiveness of a new simulation-based curriculum. The Annual Endoscopic Simulation Training Course is an educational program through the University of Toronto, which aims to teach novices how to perform colonoscopies. Participation in the study component is optional; if you chose to opt-out of the study, it will not impact your participation in the course.

You will be asked to take a written questionnaire at the start of the study to collect demographic and background information including: age, sex, level of training, previous endoscopy experience and nature of experience, and video game experience, which may correlate with baseline endoscopic skill.

Following this you will take part in a pre-test consisting of the following:

1. **Knowledge Test:** A 30 minute (17 questions) multiple-choice question test designed to assess participants' theoretical knowledge of colonoscopy, including indications, sedation, safety, findings, pathology and follow-up.

Consent Form, Version Date: September 5, 2017

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance
For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

1
2
3
4 **2. VR Simulation Test:** This test will assess baseline endoscopic technical
5 proficiency through the completion of a colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator
6 (EndoVR® Colonoscopy Module 3). This scenario simulates a screening colonoscopy,
7 without the need for any type of intervention (such as biopsy). The time limit of the
8 procedure will be 30 minutes. An expert rater will be present to assess performance, but
9 will not provide assistance. You will be videotaped in order to obtain performance
10 measures, such that your faces are not captured (to ensure anonymity). Prior to starting
11 the procedure, you will complete a questionnaire to measure self-efficacy.
12
13

14
15 **3. VR Simulation Based “Integrated Scenario” Test:** Following the simulator-
16 only test, participants will complete an Integrated Scenario format test to assess their
17 baseline endoscopic non-technical proficiency. This simulated procedure will mimic the
18 setup of an endoscopic suite, as the VR simulator will be positioned next to a patient bed.
19 A standardized patient, who will receive instructions regarding their medical role, will
20 act out a scenario on colon cancer screening. You will be expected to explain the
21 colonoscopy procedure, its benefits and risks, and to obtain procedural consent. You will
22 then carry out the procedure on the VR simulator (EndoVR® Polypectomy Module #3)
23 while responding to the patient and interacting with the standardized nurse (SN) as
24 appropriate. The Standardized Patient (SP) will act out cues from the VR simulator if the
25 simulator signals that the procedure has exceeded its threshold for discomfort. Your
26 performance will be videotaped (in a manner that their faces are not captured to ensure
27 anonymity) in order to obtain performance measures. You will be given a maximum of
28 45 minutes to complete the procedure.
29
30
31
32

33 You will then be randomized, using an online randomization algorithm, to one of two
34 groups:
35

36
37 **1. Control Group:** This group will receive 4 hours of interactive small-group
38 didactic and hands-on sessions. During these sessions, participants will focus on learning
39 about the theory of colonoscopy, including related concepts of pathology, anatomy, and
40 therapeutic technique. The last session will focus on non-technical skills (NTS) relevant
41 to endoscopy (situation awareness, decision making, communication, teamwork, and
42 leadership) and how they relate to clinical performance. During this session, participants
43 will also watch a video that demonstrates an ideal endoscopic procedure in terms of NTS,
44 as well as learn about the “E-NTS Checklist”, which will be provided for them to later
45 use during the integrated scenario training. This checklist has been developed according
46 to evidence-based recommendations and targets non-technical skills. After each didactic
47 session, a short MCQ based on the topics covered in that session will be administered, in
48 keeping with suggestions from the literature regarding “test-enhanced learning”. In
49 addition to didactic training, the control group will be given six hours of expert-assisted
50 instruction on both the low-fidelity simulator (1 hour) and on the high-fidelity VR
51 simulator (5 hours). Six modules of increasing difficulty in colonoscopy and
52 colonoscopic polypectomy will be taught using one-on-one feedback from an expert
53 academic endoscopist. The endoscopy instructor will demonstrate techniques, answer
54
55
56
57

1
2
3 questions and provide individualized performance feedback on global performance, with
4 a focus on non-technical skills. During training on the high-fidelity simulator, the last two
5 hours will take the form of the integrated scenario, which will feature a standardized
6 patient (SP) and standardized nurse (SN). Terminal feedback will be given after each
7 integrated scenario by the instructor. Finally, the “E-NTS Checklist” will be accessible
8 during training in the integrated scenario, as participants can view the checklist prior to
9 each case and review it after the case.
10
11

12 **2. Intervention Group:** This group will receive the same 4 hours of didactic
13 teaching, and hands-on sessions. The intervention group will also receive the same
14 teaching on both the low-fidelity and high-fidelity simulators. Within the context of the
15 didactic sessions and simulator training, the GIC group will engaged in “gamified
16 practice” in two ways. First, leaderboards will also be used to track and rank participants’
17 performances. Prior to training, participants in the GIC group will watch a tutorial video
18 on the functionality of the leaderboards and subsequently receive an anonymized ID tag
19 that can be used to identify only their position on the leaderboard. Participants will also
20 be informed that awards will be given to the individual who achieves first place. An
21 “introductory” leaderboard, based on technical skills performance during the low-fidelity
22 simulator practice, will be used to familiarize participants with the function of the
23 leaderboard. After practice on the low-fidelity simulator is completed, participants will be
24 introduced to the leaderboard for performance on the VR simulator and didactic sessions.
25 Specifically, this leaderboard will include 4 components: a non-technical skills score, a
26 technical skills score, a cognitive skills score, and an overall ranking, which will be
27 determined through an algorithm that accounts for non-technical, technical and cognitive
28 scores. Scoring of the non-technical and technical skills will be based on assessed
29 performances during practice sessions on the VR simulator using the M-OSANTS and
30 JAG-DOPS, respectively, while the scoring of the cognitive skills will be based on
31 percentage scores of the MCQ from the didactic sessions. Scores will be aggregated only
32 from participants training on the same days. The leaderboard will be displayed on a
33 central laptop and/or TV screen and will be accessible at any time throughout the day.
34 Finally, participants in the GIC group will have the opportunity to be rewarded for their
35 performances. One method of reinforcing good performance will be through achievement
36 badges. These badges will be awarded after each scenario on the high-fidelity simulator
37 and will be based on completion, proper technique, and/ or correct identification of
38 pathology. Additionally, the participant who has accumulated the most badges will be
39 awarded a prize.
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 A post-test will be administered after completion of the training period to compare
47 learning between the two groups, consisting of:
48

49 **1. Knowledge Test**

50 Knowledge acquisition will be evaluated using a 30 minute (17 questions) multiple-
51 choice question test designed to assess theoretical knowledge of colonoscopy.
52
53

54 **2. Simulation-based Assessment**
55
56
57

1
2
3 You will be assessed through the completion of a colonoscopy procedure on the VR
4 simulator. As with the pre-test, the post-test will include an “integrated scenario” which
5 links a standardized patient with the VR colonoscopy simulator. You will once again be
6 required to explain the procedure, its benefits and risks, and obtain informed consent.
7 You will then carry out the procedure on the simulator while responding to the patient as
8 appropriate. Once again, the performance of all participants will be videotaped, such that
9 their faces are not captured to ensure anonymity, in order to obtain performance
10 measures.
11
12

13 **3. Patient-based transfer test**

14 You will then be contacted to undertake two colonoscopies on real patients. These
15 procedures will be videotaped in a manner that anonymizes you and the patient. The
16 videotapes will be assessed by two independent blinded expert endoscopists.
17
18
19

20 **Potential Harms (Injury/Discomfort/Inconvenience)**

21
22
23 There are no known harms associated with participation in this study.
24

25 **Potential Benefits**

26
27 You will not receive credit in performing colonoscopies by participating in this study.
28 You may receive no direct benefits from being in this study. Results from this study will
29 be used to adjust the structure and format of the current University of Toronto virtual-
30 reality colonoscopy training curriculum for novice endoscopic trainees.
31
32

33 **Confidentiality and Privacy**

34
35 All the persons associated with this study, including the study investigators and delegates
36 (study team) are committed to respecting your privacy. No information that discloses
37 your identity will be published or released to any other persons without your consent
38 unless required by law.
39
40

41 Video-recordings of your face are considered to be identifying personal information and
42 will not be shown when videotaping these procedures. During the video-recordings, you
43 are requested not to state your name or the names of anyone else or any institutions.
44 However if this does happen, you should know that the audio track from the video will be
45 removed so identifying information is removed.
46
47

48 Any records, documentation, or information related to you will be coded by study
49 numbers to ensure that persons outside of the study will not be able to identify you. All
50 study data forms will be identified by study code number and not by name. No
51 identifying information about you will be allowed off site. All information that identifies
52 you and study data will be securely stored at St. Michael’s Hospital. The video recordings
53 will be securely destroyed after data collection. Other identifying information will be
54 securely destroyed after all the colonoscopy procedures have been completed. The study
55
56
57

1
2
3 data will be securely destroyed when the study results have been published, within five
4 years after completion of the study.
5

6
7 It is important to understand that despite these protections being in place, experience in
8 similar studies indicates that there is the risk of unintentional release of information. The
9 principal investigator and study personnel will protect your records and keep all the
10 information in your study file confidential to the greatest extent possible. The chance that
11 this information will accidentally be given to someone else is minimal.
12

13
14 Data collected during this study will not form any part of your evaluation for the rotation
15 and will not be forwarded to your program director or any other individual involved in
16 your evaluation in residency. The study investigators will have access to the coded study
17 data, but will not have access to your identifying information, including the video-
18 recordings. The St. Michael's Hospital Research Ethics Board may have access to your
19 identifying information and study data collected, for the purpose of study monitoring.
20

21
22 In no way does signing this consent form waive your legal rights nor release the
23 investigators or involved institution from their legal and professional responsibilities.
24

25 **Voluntary Participation and Withdrawal**

26
27 Participation in this study is voluntary. You are free to decline participation in this study
28 and to withdraw from the study at any time if you so desire. Whether you participate in
29 this study or not, it will not have any effect on your clinical evaluations, or standing in
30 your academic program at the University of Toronto, nor will it in any way affect your
31 admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program, nor your current or
32 future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. If you withdraw or are withdrawn from the
33 study, information gathered from you up to that point will be kept and used in the study,
34 unless you request that it not be used, and we are able to remove it.
35
36

37 **Study Results**

38
39 We may present this study at a scientific conference and we intend to write an article
40 about this study for a scientific journal. No identifying information about you will be
41 revealed in any presentation or publication about the study. Study results will be
42 communicated to you by request following completion of the study. You can ask for a
43 copy of the published article by requesting Michael Scaffidi, Research Assistant, at (416)
44 864-5628 or by e-mail at scaffidim@smh.ca.
45
46
47

48 **Potential Costs of Participant and Reimbursement to the Participant**

49
50 Participating in this study will not result in any costs charged to you, and as such, no
51 reimbursements or compensation will be provided.
52

53 **Sponsor**

This study is funded by a grant from the University of Toronto.

Compensation for Injury

If you suffer a physical injury from (the procedure(s) or participation) in this study, medical care will be provided to you in the same manner as you would ordinarily obtain any other medical treatment. In no way does signing this form waive your legal rights nor release the study doctor(s), sponsors or involved institutions from their legal and professional responsibilities.

Participation and Withdrawal

Participation in this study is voluntary. You are free to decline participation in this study and to withdraw from the study at any time if you so desire. Whether you participate in this study or not, it will not have any effect on your participation in the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Course, clinical evaluations, or standing in your academic program at the University of Toronto, nor will it in any way affect your admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program, nor your current or future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. If you withdraw from the study, information gathered from you up to that point will be kept and used in the study, unless you request that it not be used, and we are able to remove it.

Can Participation in this Study End Early?

You can choose to end your participation in this study at any time. If you withdraw voluntarily from the study, you are encouraged to contact the Research Coordinator, Michael Scaffidi, Division of Gastroenterology (416-864-5628) immediately.

If you decide to leave the study, the information about you that was collected before you left the study will still be used. No new information will be collected without your permission.

The study investigators have the right to stop your participation in the study if it is not in your best interest to continue or if you do not follow study directions

Research Ethics Board Contact

If you have any questions regarding your rights as a research participant, you may contact the Chair of the Research Ethics Board, St. Michael's Hospital at 416-864-6060 ext. 2557 during regular business hours.

The study protocol and consent form have been reviewed by a committee called the Research Ethics Board at St. Michael's Hospital. The Research Ethics Board is a group of scientists, medical staff, individuals from other backgrounds (including law and ethics) and members of the community. The committee is established by the hospital to review studies for their scientific and ethical merit. The Board pays special attention to the potential harms and benefits involved in participation to the research participant as well as the benefit to society. The committee is also required to do periodic reviews of ongoing research studies. As part of this review, someone may contact you from the Research Ethics Board to discuss your experience in the research study.

Study Contacts

If you require further information, or have any questions concerning this study, please contact the principal investigator:

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
Division of Gastroenterology
St. Michael's Hospital
16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

Collect calls will be accepted.

You may also contact the research assistant, Michael Scaffidi, at (416)-864-5628 or by e-mail at scaffidim@smh.ca.

You will be given a copy of this consent form to keep for your own records.

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

Principal Investigator

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
 Division of Gastroenterology
 St. Michael's Hospital
 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
 30 Bond Street
 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

Declaration of Consent

The research study has been explained to me, and any questions that I have asked about the study have been answered to my satisfaction. A member of the study team, who has no influence on my academic program, will be obtaining my consent form. I have the right not to participate and the right to withdraw from this study without affecting my participation in the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Course, evaluation or standing on my academic program at the University of Toronto, or any admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program. I have also been informed that my choice will not affect my current or future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. As well, the potential harms and benefits (if any) of participating in this research study have been explained to me. I have been told that I have not waived my legal rights nor released the investigators or involved institution from their legal and professional responsibilities. I know that I may ask now, or in the future, any questions I have about the study. I have been told that records relating to me in this study will be kept confidential and that no information will be released or printed that would disclose my personal identity without my permission unless required by law. I have been given sufficient time to read the above information. I consent to participate in this study. I will be given a signed copy of this consent form.

 Name of Participant (print)

 Signature

 Date

I have explained the study to the above-named participant and discussed the potential risks and benefits (if any) associated with participation in this research study. I have answered all questions asked with respect to this research study.

 Name and Position of Person
 Conducting Consent
 Discussion (print)

 Signature of Person
 Consent Discussion

 Date

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

CONSENT FORM TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESEARCH STUDY **Patient participants**

This is a consent form regarding the above mentioned research study. A research study is a way of gathering information on a treatment, procedure or medical device or to answer a question about something that is not well understood. Before you give your consent to be a volunteer, it is important that you read the following information and ask as many questions as necessary to be sure you understand what you will be asked to do.

Investigators

Principal Investigator:

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
Division of Gastroenterology
St. Michael's Hospital
16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

We have no known actual, apparent, potential or perceived conflicts of interest in conducting this study.

FUNDING SOURCE

This study is funded by a grant provided by the University of Toronto, Division of Gastroenterology.

PURPOSE OF THE RESEARCH

You are being asked to consider participating in this study because you are booked to have a colonoscopy.

1
2
3 Colonoscopy is a technically challenging procedure and it requires considerable training to learn
4 the skill. Increasingly trainees that learn these skills are learning them on high-fidelity virtual
5 reality simulators that have been designed to teach colonoscopy, prior to performance on real
6 patients. Although simulation-based practice is being integrated into endoscopy training
7 curricula, there is no consensus on the best way to how to do this. One method that has been
8 used in surgical simulation is to interlace a lecture-based curriculum with supervised procedures
9 with feedback with experts. It is unknown whether this provides better learning than self-directed
10 endoscopic procedural learning.
11
12

13 The purpose of this study is to compare performance on colonoscopies performed on a virtual
14 reality endoscopic simulator between two groups of beginning endoscopists, one trained with a
15 curriculum that using gamification and one trained with a curriculum that uses conventional
16 simulation training.
17
18

19 **DESCRIPTION OF THE RESEARCH**

20 **WHAT WILL HAPPEN DURING THIS STUDY?**

21
22 Two physician assessors will be asked to evaluate the performance of the physician performing
23 your colonoscopy. In order to assess the performance, videotaping is required. The physicians
24 will use standardized tests for performance of colonoscopy in order to perform the assessment.
25 To ensure anonymity, your face and the endoscopist's face will not be recorded. Two views of
26 the procedure will be captured at the same time: 1) a close-up view of the endoscopist's gloved
27 hands using the control knobs and tube of the colonoscope and 2) the view obtained by the
28 colonoscope's camera which shows the inside of the your bowel.
29
30

31
32 You will be asked, in person, to provide some personal health information including your age,
33 gender, the reason why you having the colonoscopy procedure and if you have any history of a
34 difficult colonoscopy or if you have had surgery in the past to remove part of your bowel.
35
36

37 **HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL TAKE PART IN THE STUDY?**

38 It is anticipated that about 120 people (80 patients and 40 endoscopists) will participate in this
39 study at St. Michael's Hospital. The study is expected to take three years to complete.
40
41

42 **WHAT ARE THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDY PARTICIPANTS?**

43 All data will be collected during your scheduled colonoscopy procedure time. Participation in
44 this study will take no additional time and the duration of your colonoscopy procedure itself will
45 not be affected.
46
47

48 If you decide to participate in this study you will be asked to do the following:
49
50

51 (1) Provide one of the study investigators, in person, with some personal health information
52 including your age, gender, the reason why you are having the colonoscopy procedure and if you
53 have any history of a difficult colonoscopy or have had surgery in the past to remove part of their
54 bowel.
55
56
57
58

1
2
3 (2) Agree to allow your colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study. Your
4 name and face will not be shown to the camera.
5
6
7

8 **POTENTIAL HARMS (Injury, discomfort, inconvenience)**

9 You may experience side effects from participating in this study. Some of these risks we know
10 about. There is also the possibility of risk that we do not know about or have not seen in study
11 subjects to date. Some of these can be managed. If you decide to take part in this study, you
12 should contact Dr. Samir C. Grover (Division of Gastroenterology, St. Michael's Hospital, 416-
13 864-5628) if you think you have side effects even if you think it has nothing to do with the study.
14
15

16 The risks we know of are:

17 There are no direct short- or long-term risks anticipated. Data collected will be kept completely
18 confidential and anonymous. Even though the risk that a participant's data could become public
19 is very small, it can never be completely eliminated. However, every precaution is taken to
20 prevent this. Any data collected during the study (e.g. performance assessments, videotaped
21 performance) will be identified using only an individualized number known only to the principal
22 investigator (Drs. Grover) so that your privacy is protected.
23
24

25 **POTENTIAL BENEFITS**

26 There is no benefit to you from your participation in this study.
27
28

29 **PROTECTING YOUR INFORMATION**

30 You have the right to have any information about you that is collected, used or disclosed for this
31 research study to be handled in a confidential manner. No information that discloses your
32 identity may be released or published without your consent. All information obtained during the
33 study will be held in strict confidence. Even though the risk that your data could become public
34 is very small, it can never be completely eliminated. However, every precaution is taken to
35 prevent this. Prior to starting the study, you will be assigned a unique code known only to the
36 principal investigator (Dr. Grover) so that your privacy is protected. Any data collected during
37 the study will be identified using only this code.
38
39

40 The file which links your unique study identifier with your name is the only source of
41 information that could possibly be utilized, either alone or with other information, to identify
42 you. This encrypted file will be kept behind locked doors in Dr. Samir Grover's office, St.
43 Michael's Hospital until data analysis is complete (anticipated time frame: 5 years). After that
44 time it will be securely destroyed as per hospital requirements. Only Dr. Grover (principal
45 investigator) will have access to this file.
46
47

48 Any study data about you that is sent outside of the hospital will be aggregate data for research
49 presentations and publications. No individual level data will be reported .
50
51

52 The investigator(s), study staff and the other people listed above will keep the information they
53 see or receive about you confidential, including personal health information, to the extent
54 permitted by applicable laws. Even though the risk of identifying you from the study data is very
55 small, it can never be completely eliminated. Experience in similar studies indicates that the
56
57
58

1
2
3 greatest risk in this study to you is the unintentional release of information from your health
4 records. The study doctor will protect your records and keep confidential all the information in
5 your study file, including your name, address and telephone number. The chance that this
6 information will accidentally be given to someone else is small.
7

8
9 You have the right to have any information about you and your health that is collected, used or
10 disclosed for this research study to be handled in a confidential manner.
11

12 If you agree to join this study, the study doctor and his/her study team will look at your personal
13 health information and collect only the information they need for the study. Personal health
14 information is any information that could be used to identify you and includes your name,
15 address, date of birth, new or existing medical records, that includes types, dates and results of
16 medical tests or procedures.
17
18

19 Access to your personal health information will take place under the supervision of the Principal
20 Investigator. The information that is collected for the study will be kept in a locked and secure
21 area by the study doctor for 5 years. Only the study team or the people or groups listed below
22 will be allowed to look at your records. Your participation in this study also may be recorded in
23 your medical record at this hospital.
24
25

26 The following people may come to the hospital to look at the study records and at your personal
27 health information to check that the information collected for the study is correct and to make
28 sure the study followed proper laws and guidelines:
29

- 30 • Representatives of the St. Michael's Hospital Ethics Board, a group of people who
31 oversee the ethical conduct of research studies at St. Michael's Hospital
32

33 The investigators plan to publish the results of this study. You will not be named in any reports,
34 publications, or presentations that may come from this study. Only group data will be presented.
35
36

37 **STUDY RESULTS**

38 As mentioned, the investigators plan to publish the results of this study. Once the study has been
39 completed, you can contact Dr. Samir C. Grover (416-864-5628) to obtain a copy of the results.
40

41 **POTENTIAL COSTS OF PARTICIPATION AND REIMBURSEMENT TO THE** 42 **PARTICIPANT**

43 You will not have to pay for any of the procedures involved in this study. There is no
44 reimbursement associated with participation in this study.
45
46

47 **COMPENSATION FOR INJURY**

48 If you suffer a physical injury from participation in this study, medical care will be provided to
49 you in the same manner as you would ordinarily obtain any other medical treatment. In no way
50 does signing this form waive your legal rights nor release the study investigators, sponsors, or
51 other involved institutions from their legal and professional responsibilities.
52
53

54 **PARTICIPATION AND WITHDRAWAL**

55
56
57
58

1
2
3 Participation in any research study is voluntary. If you choose to participate in this study, you
4 can change your mind without reason and withdraw from the study any time up to 5 years. After
5 5 years, your data will be anonymized and it will no longer be possible to identify which data are
6 yours. In addition, if you decide to decline participation or withdraw from the study at any time,
7 this will have no impact on the care you or your family will receive at St. Michael's Hospital.
8
9

CAN PARTICIPATION IN THIS STUDY END EARLY?

11 You can choose to end your participation in this study at any time. If you withdraw voluntarily
12 from the study, you are encouraged to contact Dr. Samir C. Grover, Division of
13 Gastroenterology (416-864-5628) immediately.
14
15

16 If you decide to leave the study, the information about you that was collected before you left the
17 study will still be used. No new information will be collected without your permission.
18

19 The study investigators have the right to stop your participation in the study if it is not in your
20 best interest to continue or if you do not follow study directions.
21
22

RESEARCH ETHICS BOARD CONTACT

24 If you have any questions regarding your rights as a research participant, you may contact Chair
25 of the Research Ethics Board at 416-864-6060 ext. 2557 during business hours.
26
27

28 The study protocol and consent form have been reviewed by a committee called the Research
29 Ethics Board at St. Michael's Hospital. The Research Ethics Board is a group of scientists,
30 medical staff, individuals from other backgrounds (including law and ethics) and members of the
31 community. The committee is established by the hospital to review studies for their scientific
32 and ethical merit. The Board pays special attention to the potential harms and benefits involved
33 in participation to the research participant as well as the benefit to society. The committee is also
34 required to do periodic reviews of ongoing research studies. As part of this review, someone may
35 contact you from the Research Ethics Board to discuss your experience in the research study.
36
37

STUDY CONTACTS

39 If you have any questions, concerns or would like to speak to the study team for any reason,
40 please call Dr. Samir C. Grover at 416-864-5628.
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

INFORMED CONSENT

Study Title: Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

Principal investigator: Dr. Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
 Division of Gastroenterology, Department of Medicine
 St. Michael's Hospital, University of Toronto
 416-864-5628 (available Mon to Fri 9:00 AM – 5:00 PM)

The research study has been explained to me and my questions have been answered to my satisfaction. I have been informed of the alternatives to participation in this study. I have the right not to participate and the right to withdraw without affecting the quality of medical care at St. Michael's Hospital for me and for other members of my family. As well, the potential harms and benefits (if any) of participating in this research study have been explained to me. I have been told that I have not waived my legal rights nor released the investigators, sponsors, or involved institutions of their legal and professional responsibilities. I know that I may ask now, or in the future, any questions I have about the study. I have been told that study records relating to me will be kept confidential and that no information will be disclosed without my permission unless required by law. I have been given sufficient time to read the above information.

I consent to participate. I have been told that I will be given a signed copy of this consent form.

 Signature

 Date

- I **agree** to allow my colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study as described in this consent form.
- I **do not agree** to allow my colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study as described in this consent form.

Person obtaining consent

By signing this form, I confirm that:

- This study and its purpose has been explained to the participant named above
- All questions asked by the participant have been answered
- I will give a copy of this signed and dated document to the participant

 Name of person obtaining
 consent (print)

 Signature

 Date

ASSISTANCE DECLARATION (check here if not applicable)

The participant/substitute decision-maker was assisted during the consent process as follows (please check the relevant box and complete the signature space below):

The person signing below acted as a translator for the participant during the consent process and attests that the study as set out in this form was accurately translated and has had any questions answered..

I have been requested to interpret the consent discussion for the potential research participant (_____). I am competent in the English language and in the language of choice of the potential participant (_____). I am not involved in the research study. I agree to keep confidential all personal information of the potential participant. I have interpreted the consent discussion. The potential participant has advised me in his/her own language that he/she has been informed about the research study, the nature and extent of his/her participation, including the risks involved. The potential participant freely gives his/her consent to participate in this study.

Printed Name of Interpreter Signature of Interpreter Date

Relationship or Position of Interpreter Contact Information of Interpreter

The consent form was read to the participant/substitute decision-maker, and the person signing below attests that the study was accurately explained to, and apparently understood by, the participant/substitute decision-maker.

Name of Witness Signature Date Print

Relationship to Participant



SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	Item No	Description
Administrative information		
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support
Roles and responsibilities	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities
	5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)
Introduction		
Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention
	6b	Explanation for choice of comparators
Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses
Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained
Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)
Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered
	11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)
	11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)
	11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial
Outcomes	12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended
Participant timeline	13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)
Sample size	14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations
Recruitment	15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size

Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)

Allocation:

Sequence generation	16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions
---------------------	-----	--

1			
2	Allocation	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central
3	concealment		telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes),
4	mechanism		describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are
5			assigned
6			
7	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants,
8			and who will assign participants to interventions
9			
10	Blinding	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial
11	(masking)		participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and
12			how
13			
14		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and
15			procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during
16			the trial
17			

18 **Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis**

19			
20	Data collection	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other
21	methods		trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg,
22			duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of
23			study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with
24			their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data
25			collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol
26			
27			
28		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up,
29			including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who
30			discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
31			
32	Data	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any
33	management		related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry;
34			range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data
35			management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol
36			
37	Statistical	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes.
38	methods		Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be
39			found, if not in the protocol
40			
41			
42		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted
43			analyses)
44			
45		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence
46			(eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle
47			missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
48			

49 **Methods: Monitoring**

50			
51	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role
52			and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from
53			the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further
54			details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol.
55			Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

1		21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including
2			who will have access to these interim results and make the final
3			decision to terminate the trial
4			
5	Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and
6			spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects
7			of trial interventions or trial conduct
8			
9			
10	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and
11			whether the process will be independent from investigators and the
12			sponsor
13			

Ethics and dissemination

14			
15			
16	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board
17			(REC/IRB) approval
18			
19	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg,
20			changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties
21			(eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals,
22			regulators)
23			
24	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial
25			participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
26			
27		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data
28			and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
29			
30	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will
31			be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality
32			before, during, and after the trial
33			
34			
35	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for
36			the overall trial and each study site
37			
38	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and
39			disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for
40			investigators
41			
42	Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for
43			compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation
44			
45	Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to
46			participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant
47			groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other
48			data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
49			
50		31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional
51			writers
52			
53		31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-
54			level dataset, and statistical code
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

Appendices

Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates
Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "[Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported](#)" license.

BMJ Open

Protocol for a randomized trial evaluating the effect of applying gamification to simulation-based endoscopy training

Journal:	<i>BMJ Open</i>
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2018-024134.R2
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	02-Jan-2019
Complete List of Authors:	Scaffidi, Michael; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Khan, Rishad; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Walsh, Catharine; Hospital for Sick Children, Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Learning Institute, and Research Institute; University of Toronto, The Wilson Centre Pearl, Matthew; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Winger, Kathleen; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Kalaichandran, Ruben; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Lin, Peter; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology Grover, Samir; St. Michael's Hospital, Division of Gastroenterology
Primary Subject Heading:	Medical education and training
Secondary Subject Heading:	Gastroenterology and hepatology
Keywords:	Endoscopy < GASTROENTEROLOGY, MEDICAL EDUCATION & TRAINING, Simulation

SCHOLARONE™
Manuscripts

1
2
3 Protocol for a randomized trial evaluating the effect of applying gamification to simulation-
4 based endoscopy training
5

6 Michael A. Scaffidi¹; Rishad Khan¹; Catharine M. Walsh^{3,4}; Matthew Pearl¹; Kathleen Winger¹;
7 Ruben Kalaichandran¹; Peter Lin¹, Samir C. Grover¹
8
9

10 Division of Gastroenterology, St. Michael's Hospital¹
11 Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Learning Institute, and
12 Research Institute, Hospital for Sick Children³
13 The Wilson Centre, University of Toronto⁴
14

15 **Author Contributions**

16 Study conception and design: Scaffidi, Pearl, Walsh, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
17 Data acquisition: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Winger, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
18 Analysis and interpretation of data: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Grover
19 Drafting of the manuscript: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Grover,
20 Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh,
21 Pearl, Winger, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
22 Final manuscript approval: Scaffidi, Khan, Walsh, Pearl, Winger, Kalaichandran, Lin, Grover
23

24 **Trial Registration:** Clinicaltrial.gov NCT03176251.
25

26 **Funding Agencies:** This work was supported by the Canadian Association of
27 Gastroenterology and the AbbVie Centre of Excellence in Continuing Health Education [grant
28 number: 2017CAG-ABBVIE-ERG].
29

30 **Declarations:** The authors have no conflicts of interest to declare.
31
32
33
34

35 Corresponding Author:
36 Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
37 Division of Gastroenterology
38 St. Michael's Hospital
39 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
40 30 Bond Street
41 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
42 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
43 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

Abstract

Background: Simulation-based training provides a safe environment and effective means to enhance skills development. Simulation-based curricula have been developed for a number of procedures, including gastrointestinal endoscopy. Gamification, which is the application of game-design principles to non-game contexts, is an instructional strategy with potential to enhance learning. No studies that have investigated the effects of a comprehensive gamification curriculum on the acquisition of endoscopic skills among novice endoscopists.

Methods and analysis: Thirty-six novice endoscopists will be randomized to one of two endoscopy simulation-based training curricula: (1) the Conventional Curriculum Group, in which participants will receive 6 hours of one-on-one simulation training augmented with expert feedback and interlaced with 4 hours of small group teaching on the theory of colonoscopy; or (2) the Gamified Curriculum Group, in which participants will receive the same curriculum with integration of the following game-design elements: a leaderboard summarizing participant performance, game narrative, achievement badges, and rewards for top performance. In line with a progressive learning approach, simulation training for participants will progress from low to high complexity simulators, starting with a bench top model and then moving to the EndoVR® virtual reality simulator. Performance will be assessed at three points: pre-training, immediately post-training and 4-6 weeks after training. Assessments will take place on the simulator at all three time points and transfer of skills will be assessed during two clinical colonoscopies 4-6 weeks post-training. Mixed factorial ANOVAs will be used to determine if there is a performance difference between the two groups during simulated and clinical assessments.

Ethics and dissemination: Ethical approval was obtained at St. Michael's Hospital. Results of this trial will be submitted for presentation at academic meetings and for publication in a peer-reviewed journal.

Strengths and limitations of this study

- The intervention in this randomized trial is a comprehensive gamified simulation-based curriculum in gastrointestinal endoscopy that includes a game narrative, performance tracking measures, and rewards. These game-design elements are grounded in educational theory.
- The primary outcome is clinical performance of live colonoscopies on real patients, which will be assessed by two blinded independent expert endoscopists using an assessment tool with strong validity evidence.
- Participants will be assessed immediately after training for skill acquisition, and 4-6 weeks after training to evaluate skill retention and transfer of skills to the clinical environment.
- There are significant human resources required for implementation with respect to tracking participants' game metrics and adjusting leaderboards.

Key Words: simulation; colonoscopy; gamification; skill acquisition

Introduction

Simulation-based training (SBT) provides a safe and effective means to enhance skills development in gastrointestinal endoscopy.^{1,2} SBT is more effective when embedded within a curriculum that is grounded in educational theory.³⁻⁶ While previous studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of comprehensive structured curricula and curricula based on a progressive learning approach^{4,7}, other instructional strategies may further enhance procedural skills training.

One such enhancement may lie in gamification. Gamification refers to the application of game design elements, (conceptual building blocks central to creating successful games) to traditionally non-game contexts.⁸⁻¹⁰ The overall purpose of gamification is to “encourage behavioral change and promote desired attitudes.”¹¹ Gamification has previously been applied in health-related settings such as health promotion and e-health.¹²⁻¹⁴ More recently, it has been gaining traction in the medical education setting, as gamification has the potential to improve learning and learner attention, engagement, motivation and behaviour change.^{8,15} In a recent randomized trial, participants were ranked on a leaderboard as they completed cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training.¹⁶ After training, participants who were ranked on a leaderboard had significantly better technical skills acquisition on the CPR training device. Another recent trial evaluated the effect of competition on novices’ ability to learn simulated laparoscopic cholecystectomy.¹⁷ The authors found that participants who engaged in competition demonstrated fewer movements and a shorter path length, suggesting increased efficiency.

While these reports highlight the potential benefits of gamification in educational contexts, the use of leaderboards and competition represent narrow applications of gamification. To date, there are no studies that have investigated the application of a comprehensive gamified curriculum that integrates multiple game design elements for procedural learning in medicine. Additionally, no studies have reported clinical outcomes on real patients. To bridge these gaps, we aim to determine the impact of a gamified simulation-based curriculum in endoscopy on clinical performance, compared to an identical curriculum that does not incorporate game design elements.

Methods & Analysis

Study Design

This single-blinded, parallel group, randomized controlled trial (RCT) is currently being conducted at St. Michael’s Hospital in Toronto, Canada. Recruitment started June 2017. The methodology was adapted from previous studies by our group.^{3,4,18} We used the SPIRIT checklist when writing our report.¹⁹ The study design is summarized below in **Figure 1**.

Participants

Thirty-six novice endoscopists (performed < 25 previous real and/or simulated colonoscopies) will be recruited by one author (MAS). Participants will be included if they are from the general surgery or gastroenterology residency programs at the University of Toronto. Participants will be excluded if they have performed greater than 25 previous real and/or simulated colonoscopies.

Simulators

Bench Top Simulator

The bench top colonoscopy simulator is comprised of a series of vertical wooden barriers with numbered holes conforming to 27 different sequences of varying complexity. Participants use a real videocolonoscopy, which provides visual output, to navigate through each sequence. This bench top endoscopy simulator helps develop general endoscopic skills and has shown good validity evidence for training novices.²⁰

Virtual Reality Simulator

The EndoVR® virtual reality (VR) endoscopy simulator (CAE Healthcare, Montreal) is used for the VR training and all simulator tests. It models navigation through a colon, using a specialized endoscope that is inserted into a computer-based module with a screen showing

the colonic lumen of a virtual patient. It provides visual and haptic feedback related to the procedure. The simulator has several standardized case-based scenarios of varying complexity for colonoscopy and has robust validity evidence in the context of novices.^{21,22}

Experimental Design

(1) Baseline questionnaires

Participants will complete a questionnaire to collect baseline demographic information, including age, sex, level of training, and previous endoscopic experience. Questions regarding experience with team sports and video games will also be included, as these may correlate with baseline endoscopic skill²³ (**Appendix 1**). Additionally, scales assessing the following variables will be administered: (1) competitiveness (Revised Competitiveness Index, **Appendix 2**); (2) self-efficacy (adapted General Self-Efficacy Scale, **Appendix 3**); and (3) game-type personality (Gamified User Personality Hexad, **Appendix 4**). All the included scales have good validity evidence.^{24–26}

(2) Pre-test

Participants will complete a series of assessments prior to training to assess (1) their baseline knowledge of colonoscopy (knowledge test); (2) technical skills (VR simulation test); and (3) non-technical skills (VR simulation “integrated scenario” test). No feedback will be provided at any point during these assessments.

1. *Knowledge Test*: A 30-minute, 17 item multiple choice question (MCQ) test designed to assess core concepts related to colonoscopy, including indications, pathology, and theory underpinning non-technical skills (**Appendix 5**).
2. *VR Simulation Test*: A colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator with a time limit of 30 minutes. Baseline technical proficiency will be assessed by an expert endoscopist. The procedure will be video-recorded, with identifying features hidden, to allow for a blinded assessment at a later time.²⁷
3. *VR Simulation “Integrated Scenario” Test*: A test in which participants will complete a colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator in a naturalistic setting (i.e., endoscopy suite) while interacting with a standardized nurse and standardized patient.²⁸ Trainees will be expected to take a brief patient history and obtain informed consent. The trainee will then carry out the procedure (EndoVR® Module 3 - Polypectomy) as described above while responding to the patient and interacting with the nurse as appropriate. As in the technical test, performance will be assessed in real time and videotaped, ensuring anonymity is preserved.

(3) Training intervention

Following the pre-tests, participants will be randomized to one of two training groups, following a 1:1 allocation distribution with no stratification. One author (RK) used an online sequence generator (<https://www.random.org/sequences/>) to generate a random sequence of numbers and placed labels with these numbers into sealed envelopes. Another author (MP), not involved in sequence generation, distributed the sealed envelopes to participants as they arrived for the course. The first author (RK) was not present during envelope distribution. Investigators were blinded to group allocation.

1. *Conventional Curriculum (controls)*: The control group will receive a total of four, one-hour, small-group teaching sessions covering the theory of colonoscopy, including pathology, anatomy, and therapeutic technique. One session is dedicated to non-technical skills relevant to endoscopy (situation awareness, decision making, communication, teamwork, and leadership) and how they relate to clinical performance. In this session, participants will watch a video demonstrating ideal endoscopic non-technical skills and learn about the Endoscopic Non-Technical Skills (E-NTS) checklist which will be provided for them to use during the integrated scenario training (**Appendix 6**). This checklist was developed in accordance with evidence-based recommendations, and outlines key endoscopic non-technical skills.²⁹ Following each teaching session, a short MCQ test on the topics covered in that session will be administered, in keeping with the “test-enhanced learning” literature.³⁰ In addition to teaching sessions, the control group will be given a total of six hours of expert-assisted instruction on both the bench top simulator (1 hour) and the VR simulator (5 hours).

Six modules of increasing difficulty in colonoscopy will be taught with one-on-one feedback from an expert academic endoscopist. The instructor will demonstrate techniques, answer questions and provide individualized performance feedback with a focus on non-technical skills. The last two hours of training on the VR simulator will consist of integrated scenarios, which feature a standardized patient and nurse. Following each scenario, the instructor will debrief the trainee on their performance, using the “E-NTS Checklist” as a framework for discussing their non-technical skills.

2. **Gamified Curriculum (GC):** This group will receive the same 4 hours of small group teaching and 6-hours of hands-on simulator training. Within the context of the teaching sessions and simulator training, the gamified curriculum will incorporate the following game design elements: a game narrative; performance tracking measures; and rewards. First, a game narrative will underlie the delivery of the gamified curriculum. Participants will be assigned an avatar and will be tasked with completing a journey of the avatar around a game-board shaped like the colon (**Appendix 7**) with the goal of reaching the final destination, the terminal ileum. Second, performance tracking measures will be used to allow participants to gauge their performance over time. These measures will be summarized on a leaderboard, which will include 4 components: a non-technical skills score; a technical skills score; a cognitive skills score; and an overall ranking, which will be determined through an algorithm that accounts for non-technical, technical and cognitive scores. Scoring of the non-technical and technical skills will be based on assessed performances during practice sessions on the VR simulator using the Modified Objective Structured Assessment of Non-Technical Skills (MOSANTS) (**Appendix 8**) and the Joint Advisory Group for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy's Direct Observation of Procedural Skills (JAG DOPS) tool (**Appendix 9**), respectively. Scoring of cognitive skills will be based on MCQ test scores from the teaching sessions. Scores will be aggregated on the leaderboard for participants training on the same days. The leaderboard will be presented to participants after they finish each hour of practice. Finally, participants will engage in a system of both short-term and long-term rewards. One short-term reward will involve badges to recognize achievements of procedural benchmarks (e.g. cecal intubation) (**Appendix 10**). Another short-term reward will be the assignment of a wearable medallion, which will be given to the participant with the highest overall ranking at the end of each hour of practice. The long-term reward will be a low-cost prize (i.e. less than \$25 CAD) given to the participant with the highest overall ranking throughout practice. All three game design elements (game narrative, performance tracking measures, reward system) will be introduced to participants in the gamified curriculum group prior to training with a brief tutorial video. After watching the video, participants will receive an anonymized ID to allow for self-tracking on the leaderboard while keeping individual scores private.

All three game design elements are consistent with recommendations from the gamification and educational literature. In line with self-determination theory, leaderboards are purported to increase users' sense of relatedness, engagement and competence through social comparison, feedback provision and documentation of achievement.³¹ The rationale for achievement badges and other rewards is that they serve as visual symbol of attained goals, thus supporting participants' sense of competence and serving to foster external motivation and engagement^{31,32}. Finally, game narratives are thought to enhance engagement through the integration of meaning and interaction.⁹ These elements must be carefully calibrated to challenge and engage learners appropriately and to ensure maintenance of learners' intrinsic motivation.^{8,15}

(4) Post-test

Participants will complete a series of assessments immediately after training (immediate post-test). These will assess: (1) knowledge acquisition; (2) technical skills acquisition; and (3) non-technical skills acquisition. They will include the same *Knowledge Test*, *VR Simulation Test*, and *VR Simulation “Integrated Scenario” Test* that participants will complete during the *Pre-test*.

(5) Delayed testing (Retention and Transfer)

Participants will complete a series of assessments 4 to 6 weeks after training to assess their retention and transfer of skills. These will assess the following: (1) knowledge retention; (2) technical skills retention; (3) non-technical skills retention; and (4) transfer of skills to the

1
2
3 clinical environment. They will include the same *Knowledge Test*, *VR Simulation Test*, and
4 *VR Simulation "Integrated Scenario" Test* that participants will complete during the *Pre-test*
5 and the *Post-test*. To assess for transfer of skills to the clinical environment, participants will
6 also complete two live colonoscopies on real patients. . These two procedures occurred
7 simultaneously on a single day between 4 and 6 weeks after completion of training .These
8 procedures will be videotaped in a manner that anonymizes the identity of the participant and
9 the patient. Procedures on patients with a history of colonic or pelvic surgery or difficult
10 colonoscopy will be excluded. Sedation and monitoring will be carried out according to
11 standard practices on the endoscopy unit. An experienced attending endoscopist (completed
12 > 500 previous colonoscopies) will provide verbal and/or hands-on assistance as necessary
13 and take over if the participant cannot complete the procedure, or if any concerns regarding
14 patient safety arise. All patients were consented for the use of their procedure in this study.

15 **Patient and Public Involvement**

16 We based our approach to patient involvement on previously published studies focusing on
17 clinical outcomes for endoscopic training^{3,4}. Specifically, patient involvement will be limited to
18 their participation in the primary outcome, which involves assessment of clinical
19 colonoscopies by study participants. Patients will not be required to evaluate the impact of the
20 intervention. There will be no public involvement.

21 **Primary outcome measure**

22 The primary outcome measure is clinical performance during two live colonoscopies 4 to 6
23 weeks after training, as assessed by the JAG DOPS.³³ Each clinical colonoscopy will be
24 independently assessed by two experienced endoscopists who will be blinded to group
25 assignment. One rater will be present during the procedure and the other rater will assess
26 the participant's performance using the video-recorded procedure. Video-based assessment
27 of endoscopic performances has been shown to have good validity evidence, compared to
28 live assessment.²⁷

29 **Secondary outcome measures**

- 30 1. Knowledge acquisition, as assessed by the MCQ Knowledge Tests
- 31 2. Technical skills acquisition during the VR Simulation Tests, as assessed by the
32 JAG DOPS (**Appendix 9**)
- 33 3. Non-technical skills acquisition during the Integrated Scenario Test, as assessed
34 by the Modified Objective Structured Assessment of Non-Technical Skills (M-
35 OSANTS) for colonoscopy, which has good validity evidence for surgery and was
36 modified for endoscopy⁵ (**Appendix 8**)
- 37 4. Patient comfort during the clinical colonoscopies, as assessed by the endoscopy
38 nurses using the Nurse-Assessed Patient Comfort Score (NAPCOMS)³⁴
39 (**Appendix 11**)

40 **Exploratory outcome measures**

- 41 5. Participant self-efficacy after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing
42 procedure, as measured by an adapted General Self-Efficacy Scale²⁵ (**Appendix**
43 **3**)
- 44 6. Cognitive load after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing procedure, as
45 measured by the Cognitive Load Scale for Colonoscopy³⁵ (**Appendix 12**)
- 46 7. Participant competitiveness after each simulated and clinical colonoscopy testing
47 procedure, measured using the Revised Competitiveness Index²⁴ (**Appendix 2**).

48 Experienced endoscopists will assess participants' technical skills and non-technical skills
49 during the pre-training, immediate and delayed post-training simulation-based assessments.

50 **Data Management**

51 Data will be collected through paper forms directly from assessors. Data from the forms will
52 be extracted and input into a database on a password-protected computer. There is no
53 requirement for a data monitoring committee as this is not a trial addressing the efficacy of a
54 treatment nor is patient safety at risk. Details with respect to protection of confidentiality of
55 participant data is outlined in the participant and patient consent forms (**Appendix 13**,

Appendix 14).

Analysis Plan

Statistical analyses will be performed using SPSS version 20 (SPSS, Inc, Chicago, IL). Alpha for all statistical tests will be set at 0.05. For all primary and sub-group analysis, appropriate measures will be taken to minimize an inflated Type I error due to multiple comparisons.

Baseline Questionnaire: Participant baseline variables will be characterized with descriptive statistics, using mean with standard deviation for continuous variables and number frequency for categorical variables, respectively.

Clinical Performance: Performance during the live colonoscopies will be compared between the two groups using the JAG DOPS, NAPCOMS, and MOSANTS scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (procedure 1 vs. procedure 2) analysis of variance (ANOVA) will be used. ANOVA differences significant at $P < 0.05$ will be further analyzed using Tukey honestly significant difference (HSD) post hoc tests. In addition, sensitivity analyses of the mixed factor ANOVA will be performed with gender and residency program (i.e. gastroenterology, general surgery) as covariates, as previous literature has identified gender differences in the acquisition of surgical skills³⁶.

Technical Performance: Differences in technical skills acquisition on the simulator will be determined by comparing JAG DOPS scores between groups. Specifically, a mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 3 (pre-test, post-test, retention test) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Non-Technical Skill Performance: Differences in non-technical skills acquisition on the simulator will be determined by comparing MOSANTS scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 3 (pre-test, post-test, retention test) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Competitiveness: Baseline competitiveness, as measured by the Revised Competitiveness Index and the Gamification User Types Hexad, will be compared between groups using an independent t-test for each index.

Self-efficacy: Differences in self-efficacy between groups will be determined by comparing General Self-Efficacy Scale scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (pre-course vs. post- course) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Cognitive Load: Differences in cognitive load between groups will be determined by comparing Cognitive Load Index of Colonoscopy scores. A mixed factor 2 (Gamified vs. Conventional Curriculum) x 2 (pre-course vs. post- course) ANOVA with Tukey's HSD post-hoc tests will be conducted.

Sample size estimation

Since there are no prior studies investigating a gamified curriculum for procedural learning, we conducted the power analysis based on the effect size from a previous study that evaluated an SBT curriculum for endoscopy.³ Based on an effect size of 1.0 (Cohen's d), an alpha of 0.05 (two-tailed), a beta of 0.10, 2 groups, and 2 measurements, a minimum of 17 participants will be required to achieve a power of greater than 0.90 using repeated measures ANOVA (between-factors). To accommodate for a potential 5% dropout and/or non-response, we will recruit a total of 36 participants.

Ethics and Dissemination

Research ethics approval was granted by the St. Michael's Hospital Research Ethics Board (17-092). Protocol version 1.0, dated March 23, 2017, was approved. If any protocol modifications are needed, they will be made after communication with the research ethics board and will be detailed in any subsequent publications. Informed consent will be obtained from endoscopist participants and patients on whom participants will perform colonoscopies by one author (MAS). No personal health data on patients will be collected. All authors will have access to trial data. We will disseminate the results of the study through peer-reviewed

1
2
3 publication in journals and at scientific meetings. We do not plan to make participant-level
4 data publicly available. The trial is registered at clinicaltrials.gov NCT03176251
5
6

7 **Feasibility**

8 To date, 21 participants have been recruited, randomized and have completed the study.
9 Data collection is ongoing and is intended to reach completion by August 2018. Subsequent
10 data analysis, manuscript writing and submission for publication are anticipated to reach
11 completion by July 2019.
12
13

14 **Discussion**

15 The use of SBT for procedural skills training is widespread. In the report commissioned by
16 the Future of Medical Education in Canada Postgraduate Project, the authors conclude that
17 "simulation... needs to be integrated more thoughtfully into postgraduate curricula."³⁷ We aim
18 to respond to this call through the development of an SBT curriculum grounded in educational
19 theory. The strengths of this study lie in its randomized design and incorporation of various
20 game design elements into the curriculum. Additionally, the primary outcome is measured in
21 the clinical setting by two blinded expert assessors using an assessment tool with strong
22 validity evidence. Finally, participants will be assessed both immediately after training for skill
23 acquisition, and 4-6 weeks after training to evaluate skill retention and skill transfer to the
24 clinical environment. There are several limitations of this study. First, this methodology
25 requires substantial human resources to track participants' game metrics and adjust the
26 leaderboards accordingly. Second, participants who are wearing the medallion that signifies
27 high-ranking performance are potentially identifiable as being in the intervention arm. We do
28 not, however, anticipate that this will impact outcome measures because the medallion is not
29 visible on the video-recordings of the procedures. Furthermore, it is not worn during live
30 colonoscopies. Finally, participant frustration, which may impact performance, is not included
31 as an outcome measure.
32
33

34 **Acknowledgements**

35 We would like to thank David Rojas for his input regarding the implementation of gamification
36 principles and Roger Chow for administrative assistance.
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

REFERENCES

1. Walsh CM, Sherlock ME, Ling SC, Carnahan H. Virtual reality simulation training for health professions trainees in gastrointestinal endoscopy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012;6(6):CD008237. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD008237.pub2.
2. Singh S, Sedlack RE, Cook DA. Effects of Simulation-Based Training in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2014;12(10):1611-1623.e4. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2014.01.037.
3. Grover SC, Garg A, Scaffidi MA, et al. Impact of a simulation training curriculum on technical and nontechnical skills in colonoscopy: a randomized trial. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2015;82(6):1072-1079. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2015.04.008.
4. Grover SC, Scaffidi MA, Khan R, et al. Progressive learning in endoscopy simulation training improves clinical performance: a blinded randomized trial. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2017;86(5):881-889. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2017.03.1529.
5. Dedy NJ, Bonrath EM, Ahmed N, Grantcharov TP. Structured Training to Improve Nontechnical Performance of Junior Surgical Residents in the Operating Room. *Ann Surg*. 2016;263(1):43-49. doi:10.1097/SLA.0000000000001186.
6. Young OM, Parviainen K. Training obstetrics and gynecology residents to be effective communicators in the era of the 80-hour workweek: a pilot study. *BMC Res Notes*. 2014;7:455. doi:10.1186/1756-0500-7-455.
7. Walsh CM, Ling SC, Khanna N, et al. Gastrointestinal endoscopy competency assessment tool: Reliability and validity evidence. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2015;81(6):1417-1424.e2. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2014.11.030.
8. Rutledge C, Walsh CM, Swinger N, et al. Gamification in action: Theoretical and practical considerations for medical educators. *Acad Med*. 2018:1. doi:10.1097/ACM.0000000000002183.
9. Deterding S, Dixon D, Khaled R, Nacke L. From game design elements to gamefulness: defining gamification. In: *Proceedings of the 15th International Academic MindTrek Conference: Envisioning Future Media Environments*. ACM; 2011:9-15.
10. Yunyongying P. Gamification: Implications for Curricular Design. *J Grad Med Educ*. 2014;6(3):410-412. doi:10.4300/JGME-D-13-00406.1.
11. Almarshedi A, Wanick V, Wills GB, Ranchhod A. Gamification and Behaviour. In: Steiglitz S, Lattemann C, Robra-Bissantz S, Zarnekow R, Brockmann T, eds. *Using Game Elements in Serious Contexts*. Springer; 2017:19-30. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-45557-0.
12. Edwards EA, Lumsden J, Rivas C, et al. Gamification for health promotion: systematic review of behaviour change techniques in smartphone apps. *BMJ Open*. 2016;6(10):e012447. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012447.
13. Johnson D, Deterding S, Kuhn KA, Staneva A, Stoyanov S, Hides L. Gamification for health and wellbeing: A systematic review of the literature. *Internet Interv*. 2016;6:89-106. doi:10.1016/j.invent.2016.10.002.
14. Sardi L, Idri A, Fernández-Alemán JL. A systematic review of gamification in e-Health. *J Biomed Inform*. 2017;71(May):31-48. doi:10.1016/j.jbi.2017.05.011.
15. McCoy L, Lewis JH, Dalton D. Gamification and Multimedia for Medical Education: A Landscape Review. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2016;116(1):22-34. doi:10.7556/jaoa.2016.003.
16. MacKinnon RJ, Stoeter R, Doherty C, et al. Self-motivated learning with gamification improves infant CPR performance, a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Simul Technol Enhanc Learn*. 2015;1(3):71-76. doi:10.1136/bmjstel-2015-000061.
17. Hashimoto DA, Gomez ED, Beyer-Berjot L, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial to Assess the Effects of Competition on the Development of Laparoscopic Surgical Skills. *J Surg Educ*. 2015;72(6):1077-1084. doi:10.1002/dev.21214.Developmental.
18. Khan R, Scaffidi MA, Walsh CM, et al. Simulation-Based Training of Non-Technical Skills in Colonoscopy: Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial. *JMIR Res Protoc*. 2017;6(8):e153. doi:10.2196/resprot.7690.
19. Chan W, Tetzlaff J, Altman D, et al. SPIRIT 2013 Statement: Defining Standard Protocol Items for Clinical Trials. *Ann Intern Med*. 2013;158(3):200-207. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-158-3-201302050-00583.
20. Walsh CM, Cooper MA, Rabeneck L, Carnahan H. Bench-top versus virtual reality

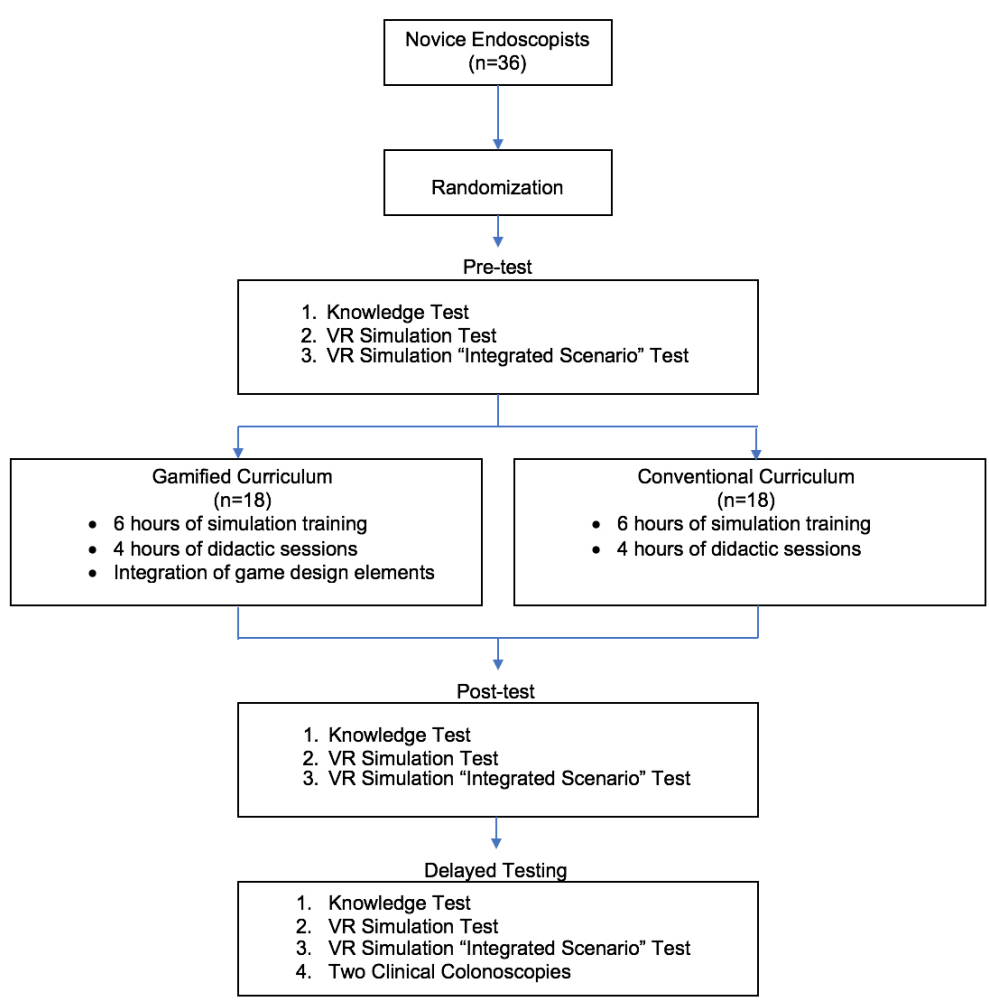
- 1
2
3 simulation training in Endoscopy: Expertise discrimination. *CAME*. 2008.
- 4 21. Ekkelenkamp VE, Koch AD, de Man R a, Kuipers EJ, Man RA De, Kuipers EJ.
5 Training and competence assessment in GI endoscopy: a systematic review. *Gut*.
6 2015;0:1-9. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2014-307173.
- 7 22. Triantafyllou K, Lazaridis LD, Dimitriadis GD. Virtual reality simulators for
8 gastrointestinal endoscopy training. *World J Gastrointest Endosc*. 2014;6(1):6-12.
9 doi:10.4253/wjge.v6.i1.6.
- 10 23. Van Dongen KW, Verleisdonk EJMM, Schijven MP, Broeders IAMJ. Will the
11 Playstation generation become better endoscopic surgeons? *Surg Endosc Other*
12 *Interv Tech*. 2011;25(7):2275-2280. doi:10.1007/s00464-010-1548-2.
- 13 24. Harris PB, Houston JM. A Reliability Analysis of the Revised Competitiveness Index.
14 *Psychol Rep*. 2010;106(3):870-874. doi:10.2466/pr0.106.3.870-874.
- 15 25. Pena G, Atree M, Field J, et al. Surgeons' and trainees' perceived self-efficacy in
16 operating theatre non-technical skills. *Br J Surg*. 2015;102(6):708-715.
17 doi:10.1002/bjs.9787.
- 18 26. Tondello GF, Wehbe RR, Diamond L, Busch M, Marczewski A, Nacke LE. The
19 Gamification User Types Hexad Scale. *Proc 2016 Annu Symp Comput Interact Play -*
20 *CHI Play '16*. 2016:229-243. doi:10.1145/2967934.2968082.
- 21 27. Scaffidi MA, Grover SC, Carnahan H, et al. A Prospective Comparison of Live and
22 Video-Based Assessments of Colonoscopy Performance. *Gastrointest Endosc*.
23 2017;87(3):688-694.e2. doi:10.1016/j.gie.2017.08.020.
- 24 28. Kneebone R, Nestel D, Yadollahi F, et al. Assessing procedural skills in context :
25 exploring the feasibility of an Integrated Procedural Performance Instrument (IPPI).
26 *Med Educ*. 2006;40:1105-1114. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2929.2006.02612.x.
- 27 29. Hales BM, Pronovost PJ. The checklist-a tool for error management and performance
28 improvement. *J Crit Care*. 2006;21(3):231-235. doi:10.1016/j.jcrc.2006.06.002.
- 29 30. Haynie WJ. Effects of test taking on tetention learning in technology education : A
30 meta-analysis. *J Technol Educ*. 2007;18(2):24-36.
- 31 31. Huang B, Hew KF. Do points, badges and leaderboards increase learning and activity:
32 A quasi-experiment on the effects of gamification. *23rd Int Conf Comput Educ*.
33 2015;(December):275-280.
- 34 32. Gnauk B, Dannecker L, Hahmann M. Leveraging gamification in demand dispatch
35 systems. *Proc 2012 Jt EDBT/ICDT Work - EDBT-ICDT '12*. 2012:103.
36 doi:10.1145/2320765.2320799.
- 37 33. Barton JR, Corbett S, Vleuten CP Van Der, Bowel E. The validity and reliability of a
38 Direct Observation of Procedural Skills assessment tool : assessing colonoscopic
39 skills of senior endoscopists. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2012;75(3):591-597.
40 doi:10.1016/j.gie.2011.09.053.
- 41 34. Rostom A, Ross ED, Dubé C, et al. Development and validation of a nurse-assessed
42 patient comfort score for colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 2013;77(2):255-261.
43 doi:10.1016/j.gie.2012.10.003.
- 44 35. Sewell JL, Boscardin CK, Young JQ, et al. Measuring cognitive load during procedural
45 skills training with colonoscopy as an exemplar. *Med Educ*. 2016;50(6):682-692.
46 doi:10.1111/medu.12965.
- 47 36. Ali A, Subhi Y, Ringsted C, Konge L. Gender differences in the acquisition of surgical
48 skills: a systematic review. *Surg Endosc Other Interv Tech*. 2015;29(11):3065-3073.
49 doi:10.1007/s00464-015-4092-2.
- 50 37. LeBlanc VR, Bould MD, McNaughton N, Brydges R, Piquette D, Sharma B. *Simulation*
51 *in Postgraduate Medical Education.*; 2011.
- 52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

FIGURES

Figure 1: Study design.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



Study design

195x198mm (144 x 144 DPI)

APPENDIX I:

BASELINE QUESTIONNAIRE

Participant ID Number: _____

1) Sex: Female Male

2) Age: _____

3) Handedness: Right Left Ambidextrous

4) Year of graduation from Medical School: _____

5) Programme:

 Adult Gastroenterology Pediatric Gastroenterology General Surgery Other (please specify: _____)

6) Level of training:

 PGY 1 PGY 2 PGY 3 PGY 4 PGY 5 Other (please specify: _____)7) Do you have previous experience in playing video games? Yes No

If yes, please specify:

(a) How many hours do you play on average per week? _____

(b) What types of games do you play? Sports

Role-playing

 Real-time strategy Other

(please describe)

8) Do you have previous experience in performing gastrointestinal endoscopy in the clinical or simulated

setting? Yes No

If yes, please specify:

(c) Number of previous upper endoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(d) Number of previous upper endoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(e) Number of previous colonoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(f) Number of previous colonoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(g) Number of previous sigmoidoscopies in the **clinical** setting (attempted or completed): _____(h) Number of previous sigmoidoscopies in the **simulated** setting (attempted or completed): _____(i) Number of other **clinical** GI endoscopy procedures (please specify procedure): _____

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

(j) Number of other **simulated** GI endoscopy procedures (please specify procedure): _____

For peer review only

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Competitiveness Scale

	Strongly Agree	Agree	Undecided	Disagree	Strongly Disagree
I like competition	1	2	3	4	5
I am a competitive individual	1	2	3	4	5
I enjoy competing against an opponent	1	2	3	4	5
I don't like competing against others	1	2	3	4	5
I get satisfaction from competing with others	1	2	3	4	5
I find competitive situations unpleasant	1	2	3	4	5
I dread competing against others	1	2	3	4	5
I try to avoid competing with others	1	2	3	4	5
I often try to outperform others	1	2	3	4	5
I try to avoid arguments	1	2	3	4	5
I will do almost anything to avoid an argument	1	2	3	4	5
I often remain quiet rather than risk hurting another person	1	2	3	4	5
I don't enjoy challenging others even when I think they are wrong	1	2	3	4	5
In general, I will go along with the group rather than create conflict	1	2	3	4	5

The General Self-Efficacy Scale

Please rate the following items based on a 4-rank scale.

1= Not at all true 2= Hardly true 3= Moderately true 4= Exactly true

	RATING
I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.	
If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.	
It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.	
I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.	
Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.	
I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.	
I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.	
When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.	
If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.	
I can usually handle whatever comes my way.	

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Gamification User Types Hexad Personal Questionnaire

	Strongly Agree	Agree	More or less agree	Undecided	More or less disagree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
It makes me happy if I am able to help others	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like helping others to orient themselves in new situations	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like sharing my knowledge	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
The wellbeing of others is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Interacting with others is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like being part of a team	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
It is important to me to feel like I am part of a community	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I enjoy group activities	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

It is important to me to follow my own path	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I often let my curiosity guide me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like to try new things	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Being independent is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I like defeating obstacles	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
It is important to me to always	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

SELFASSESSMENT RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60			
carry out my tasks completely								
It is difficult for me to let go of a problem before I have found a solution	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
I like mastering difficult tasks	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	

I like to provoke	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I like to question the status quo	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I see myself as a rebel	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I dislike following rules	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I like competitions where a prize can be won	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rewards are a great way to motivate me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
If the reward is sufficient I will put in effort	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Return of investment is important to me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Endoscopy Knowledge Post-Test

This is the knowledge test for the University of Toronto endoscopic simulation course. Please type in your "endo" number to begin the test. The test consists of 17 questions for a total of 20 points.

The knowledge questions are on the next two pages. You have 30 minutes to answer these questions.

These answers are confidential, and your responses and score are only for the purposes of our research studies. They will not be used as part of your residency training assessments, or as part of competency assessments.

***Required**

1. Please type in your "endo" number login to start *

ie, "Endo10"

Endoscopic Knowledge Test (page 1 of 2)

2. Question 1 (1 point)

Name the endoscopic device depicted below.

Mark only one oval.

- A. Endoloop
- B. Endoscopic snare
- C. Endoscopic biopsy forceps
- D. Gold probe
- E. Oval probe



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

3. Question 2 (1 point)

What type of sigmoid colon loop is most beneficial for entry into the descending colon?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Alpha-loop
- B. Reverse alpha-loop
- C. Gamma-loop
- D. N-loop
- E. Reverse-N loop

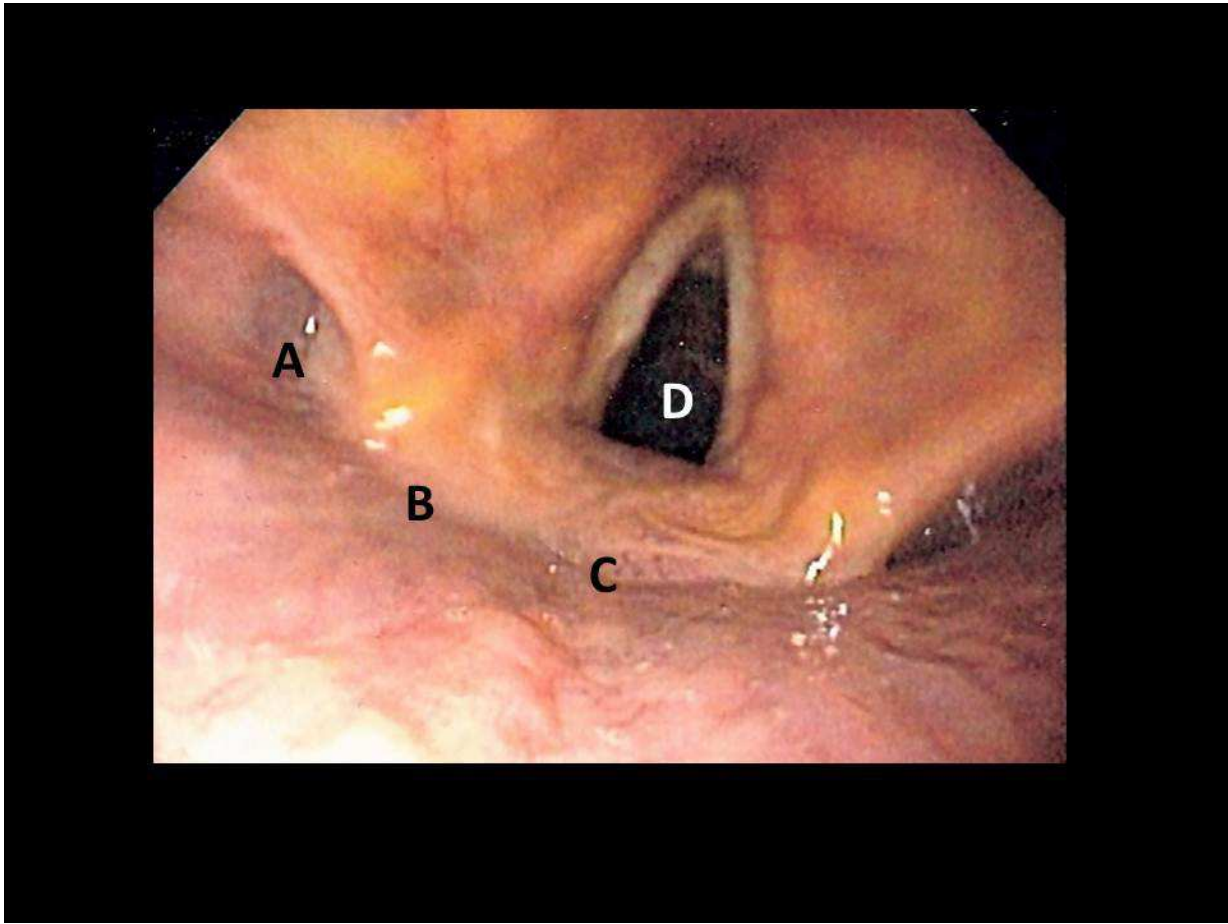
4. Question 3 (1 point)

Below is an endoscopic image of the larynx taken with a gastroscope. Which location is representative of the ideal place to position the gastroscope to intubate the esophagus?

Mark only one oval.

- A
- B
- C
- D

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

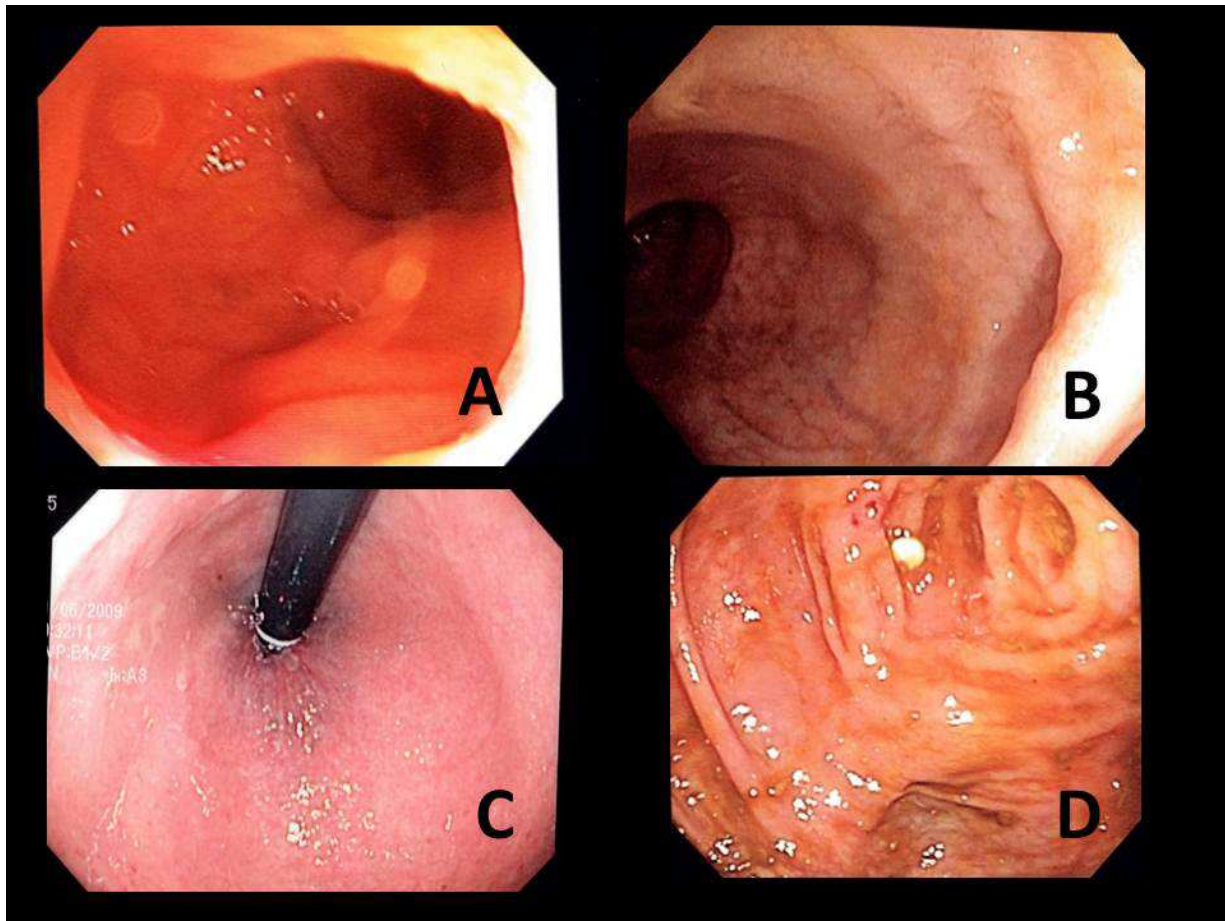


5. Question 4 (1 point)

Which of the images below is an endoscopic image of the cecum?

Mark only one oval.

- Image A
- Image B
- Image C
- Image D



6. Question 5 (1 point)

The pit pattern of polyps is commonly used as an endoscopic classification to determine the likely histopathology. What is the name of the classification most commonly used for pit patterns?

Mark only one oval.

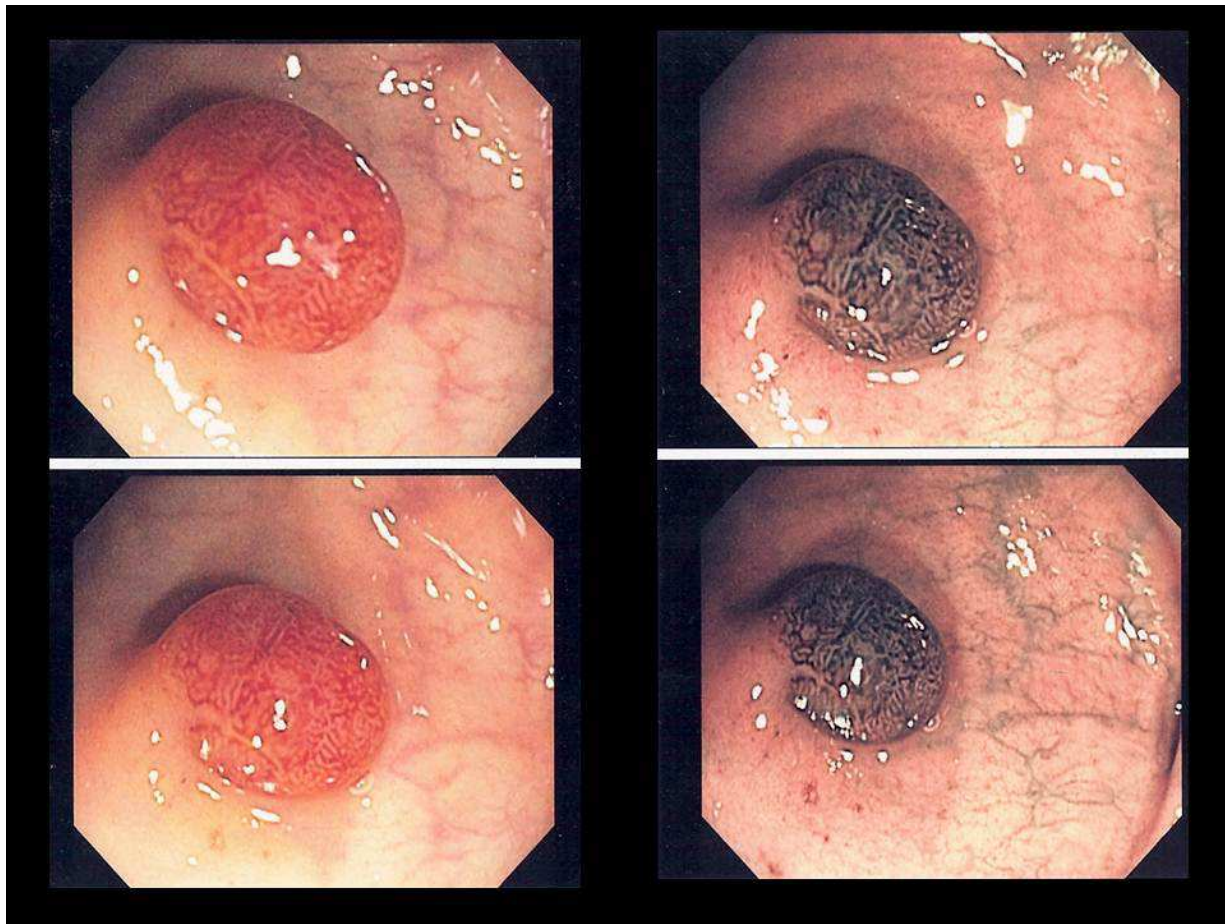
- A. Kudo classification
- B. Maclean classification
- C. Yoshida classification
- D. Haggitt classification
- E. Sarin classification

7. Question 6 (1 point)

The pit patterns of the polyp depicted below have been enhanced by use of ambient light of blue-green wavelength (approximately 450 - 540 nm). What is the name of this technology?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Confocal microscopy
- B. Optical coherence tomography
- C. Chromoendoscopy
- D. FICE (Fuji intelligent chromoendoscopy)
- E. Narrow band imaging



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

8. Question 7 (1 point)

With a well prepared colonoscopy to the cecum performed by an experienced endoscopist, what is the approximate risk of missed advanced neoplasia?

Mark only one oval.

- 34 A. 1%
- 35 B. 3-5%
- 36 C. 5-10%
- 37 D. >10%
- 38
- 39
- 40

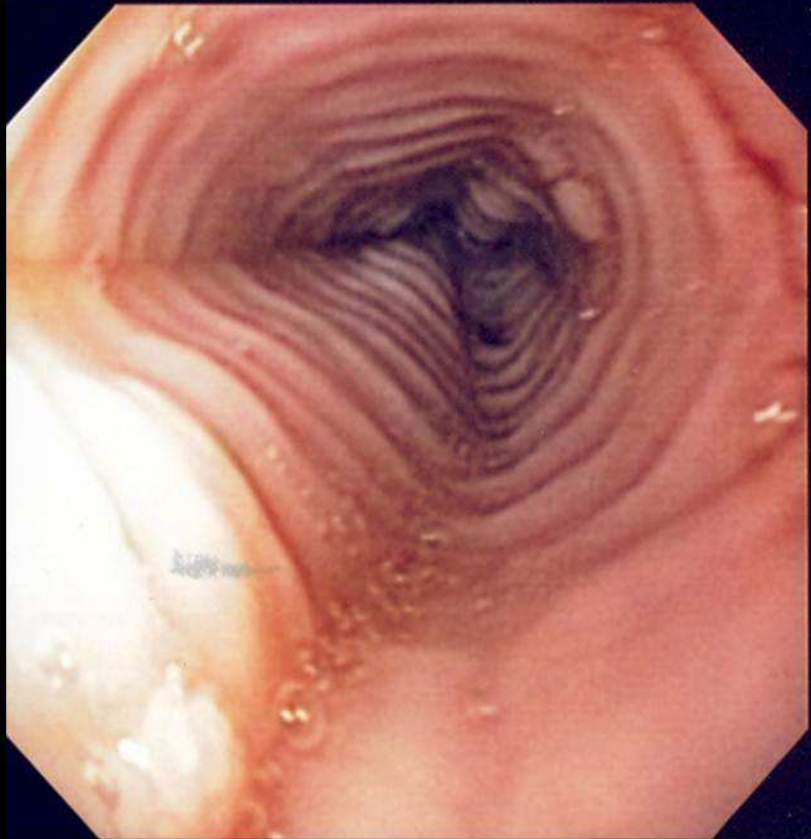
41
42

9. Question 8 (1 point)

Below is an endoscopic view of a patient's esophagus. What is the endoscopic diagnosis?

Mark only one oval.

- 43 A. Eosinophilic esophagitis
- 44 B. Radiation esophagitis
- 45 C. Mosaic esophagus
- 46 D. Barrett's esophagus
- 47 E. Diffuse-type squamous cell carcinoma
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60



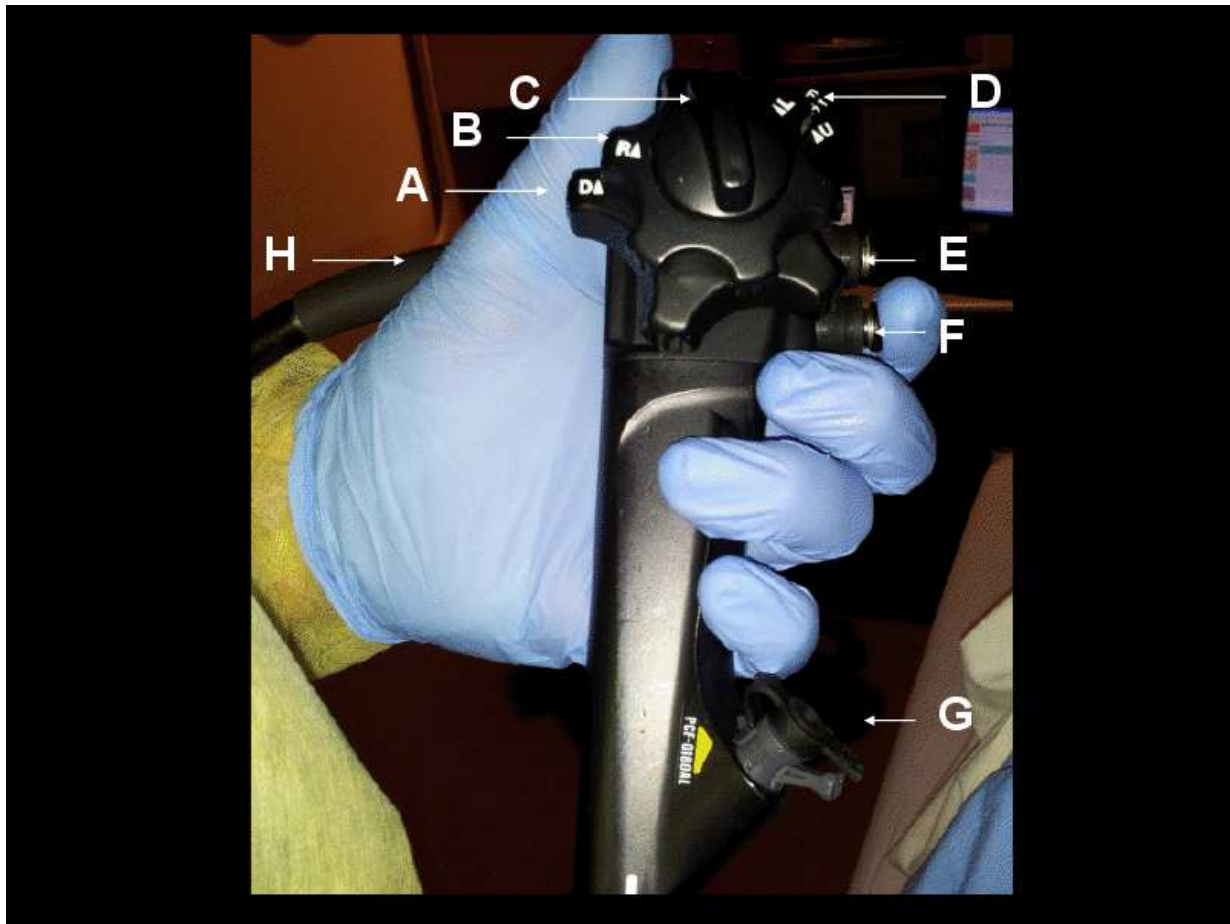
Endoscopy knowledge test (page 2 of 2)

10. Question 9 (1 point)

Which of the following is a commonly used bowel preparation score for colonoscopy?
Mark only one oval.

- A. Los Angeles bowel preparation score
- B. Ottawa bowel preparation score
- C. King's College bowel preparation score
- D. Chicago bowel preparation score
- E. Washington bowel preparation score

Question 10 (4 points)



Identify the labelled parts of the colonoscope head (4 points; 0.5 points each)

11. **A**

12. **B**

13. **C**

14. **D**

15. **E**

16. **F**

17. G

18. H

Question 11 (1 point)

Certain skills necessary for endoscopic performance may be independent of the technical performance of the procedure. Name four non-technical skills that you would view as important in the performance of endoscopic procedures.

19. A

20. B

21. C

22. D

23. Question 12 (1 point)

Which of the following is not a risk factor for colonic perforation at the time of colonoscopy

Mark only one oval.

- A. Barotrauma
- B. Mucosal injection
- C. Sigmoid looping
- D. Trainee endoscopist performing colonoscopy
- E. Resection of sessile polyp

24. Question 13 (1 point)

A 50 year old patient presents for a screening colonoscopy to your open access endoscopy unit. They have completed a 4L bowel preparation. Upon taking a history, you discover that they had a colonoscopy 2 years ago to work up anorectal bleeding but you don't have the results. What is the appropriate course of action?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Complete a screening colonoscopy because the indication of colorectal cancer screening is different than anorectal bleeding.
- B. Another screening colonoscopy is not needed; send patient home.
- C. Make concerted effort to track down report of prior colonoscopy and if not obtained, then proceed with screening colonoscopy.
- D. Make concerted effort to track down report of prior colonoscopy and if not obtained, then explain to patient that they can choose to defer procedure until report is obtained and reviewed
- E. Your endoscopic skills exceed that of the previous endoscopist and the procedure must be repeated.

25. Question 14 (1 point)

A unilingual Azerbaijani woman comes in for a gastroscopy to work up epigastric pain. She is unable to understand the consent process, which of the following is most correct?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Do a physical examination; if she has abdominal discomfort, continue with gastroscopy.
- B. Ask the patient's daughter to translate the consent form.
- C. Reschedule the gastroscopy and ask her to bring a translator.
- D. Reschedule the gastroscopy and arrange for a translator to accompany her.
- E. Obtain consent from daughter and proceed with procedure

26. Question 15 (1 point)

You are completing a screening colonoscopy and discover a 12 mm pedunculated polyp in the transverse colon. The endoscopy nurse suggests the use of a 10 mm snare and no electrocautery, but you believe a 15 mm snare with electrocautery would be more appropriate. What do you do?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Take the nurse's suggestion since he/she is more experienced than yourself.
- B. Use a 15 mm snare and ignore the nurse.
- C. Ask the nurse for the rationale for the smaller snare and the absence of cautery and verbalize your decision to proceed with the 15 mm snare with cautery.
- D. Discuss with the nurse why you wish to proceed with the larger snare and electrocautery before proceeding with the polypectomy.
- E. Call in a colleague to assist in the decision making.

27. Question 16 (1 point)

You are completing a polypectomy of a 2 cm Paris II-a (flat) polyp in the cecum of a 65 year old male. After the polypectomy you notice a perforation in the cecum. You aim to close the defect with endoclips, start antibiotics, and arrange imaging and possible surgery. Which of the following would not be appropriate?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Start the plan above for the management of the patient's complication, as soon as possible.
- B. Inform family members of the procedure's complications before proceeding with the above plan.
- C. Ensure airway, breathing and circulation are intact above all else.
- D. Call for extra assistance into the room as soon as possible.
- E. Stay calm as you manage the situation.

28. Question 17 (1 point)

You perform a screening colonoscopy on an anemic 50 year old male who complains of weight loss, altered bowel habits and blood in his stool. You identify the patient is suffering from colorectal cancer. Which one of the following would not be appropriate in explaining the results of the colonoscopy to the patient?

Mark only one oval.

- A. Ensure the results are delivered in a private setting
- B. Do not inform the patient of the suspected diagnosis until you have the pathology results
- C. Ensure to be empathetic during delivery of the results of the colonoscopy
- D. Establish that the patient understands the results after you explain it to them
- E. Be aware of the patient's reaction and tone as you are delivering the news

TEAMSTEPS TEAMWORK ATTITUDES QUESTIONNAIRE

With respect to how each question applies to interactions with a team in ENDOSCOPY, please respond to the questions below by placing a checkmark in the box that corresponds to your level of agreement from Strongly Disagree to Strongly Agree. We realize that the questions may be a little vague but please select only one response for each question.

Team Structure

29. 1. It is important to ask patients and their families for feedback regarding patient care before/in/after endoscopy *

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

30. 2. Patients are a critical component of the care team in surgery and endoscopy **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

31. 3. The Department of Surgery or Division of Gastroenterology influences the success of direct care teams in surgery and endoscopy **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

32. 4. In surgery and endoscopy, the mission of the team is of greater value than the goals of individual team members **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

33. 5. Effective team members can anticipate the needs of other team members **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

34. 6. High-performing teams in health care share common characteristics with high-performing teams in other industries **Mark only one oval.*

- Strong disagree
- Disagree
- Neutral
- Agree
- Strongly agree

For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Leadership

1
2
3 **35. 7. It is important for a surgeon-leader or GI-leader to share information with team members ***

4 *Mark only one oval.*

- 5 Strong disagree
6
7 Disagree
8
9 Neutral
10
11 Agree
12
13 Strongly agree

14 **36. 8. Leaders should create informal opportunities for team members to share information ***

15 *Mark only one oval.*

- 16
17 Strong disagree
18
19 Disagree
20
21 Neutral
22
23 Agree
24
25 Strongly agree

26 **37. 9. Effective leaders view honest mistakes as meaningful learning opportunities ***

27 *Mark only one oval.*

- 28
29 Strong disagree
30
31 Disagree
32
33 Neutral
34
35 Agree
36
37 Strongly agree

38 **38. 10. It is a leader's responsibility to model appropriate team behaviour ***

39 *Mark only one oval.*

- 40
41 Strong disagree
42
43 Disagree
44
45 Neutral
46
47 Agree
48
49 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

39. **11. It is important for surgeon-leaders or endoscopy-leaders to take time to discuss their team members' plans for each patient ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

40. **12. Team leaders should ensure that team members help each other out when necessary ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Situation monitoring

41. **13. Individuals can be taught how to scan the patient environment in the OR or procedure room for important situation cues. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

42. **14. Monitoring patients provides an important contribution to the effective performance of the team ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

43. **15. Even individuals who are not part of the direct care team should be encouraged to scan for and report changes in patient status ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

44. **16. It is important to monitor the emotional and physical status of other team members ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

45. **17. It is appropriate for one team member to offer assistance to another who may be too tired or stressed to perform a task ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

46. **18. Team members who monitor their emotional and physical status on the job are more effective ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Mutual support

47. **19. To be effective, team members should understand the work of their fellow team members. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

48. **20. Asking for assistance from a team member us a sign that that individual does not know how to do his/her job effectively ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

49. **21. Providing assistance to team members is a sign that an individual does not have enough work to do ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

50. **22. Offering to help a fellow team member with his/her individual work tasks is an effective tool for improving team performance ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

51. **23. It is appropriate to continue to assert a patient safety concern until you are certain that it has been heard. ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

52. **24. Personal conflicts between team members do not affect patient safety ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

Communication

53. **25. Teams that do not communicate effectively significantly increase their risk of committing errors ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

54. **26. Poor communication is the most common cause of reported errors ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60

55. **27. Adverse events may be reduced by maintaining an information exchange with patients and their families ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

56. **28. I prefer to work with team members who ask questions about information I provide ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

57. **29. It is important to have a standardized method for sharing information when handing off patients after endoscopy ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

58. **30. It is nearly impossible to train individuals how to be better communicators ***

Mark only one oval.

- Strong disagree
 Disagree
 Neutral
 Agree
 Strongly agree

59. **Please indicate any additional comments in the space below.**

Thanks for your participation.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 60



1 Endoscopist Participant ID #: _____ Date (DD/MM/YYYY): _____ Start Time: _____
 2
 3 End Time: _____
 4
 5 Assessor: Self-Assessment VR Simulator (circle one): 1 2 3
 6
 7 VR Case: _____
 8
 9
 10

ENDOSCOPIC NON-TECHNICAL SKILLS SELF-REFLECTION TOOL

Y / N

1. Did I take a focused patient history?	
2. Did I review the patient's medications (i.e. anticoagulants) and allergies?	
3. Did I identify the correct procedure and take an appropriate consent?	
4. Did I discuss the sedation plan with the anesthetist or RN?	
5. Did I introduce the team and myself to the patient?	
6. Did I discuss the procedure with the patient and address concerns?	
7. Did I ask the team if they were ready to start?	
8. Did I situate the patient in the correct position?	
9. Did I verbalize/acknowledge relevant anatomy/landmarks?	
10. Did I check vital signs often (every few minutes)?	
11. Did I update the team and patient on the progress of the procedure?	
12. Did I address patient comfort (i.e. ask the patient where pain is) and enact a plan for a patient who was not comfortable?	
13. Did a secondary goal arise during the procedure (e.g. polypectomy)? Did I identify issues and problems that arose from this scenario? Did I verbalize the plan to attend to these?	
14. Did I use closed-loop communication when interacting with the team?	
15. Did I discuss results with the patient post-procedure (i.e. complication, what was found, etc.) and create a follow-up plan?	
16. Was I respectful toward the patient and team?	
17. Did I identify any errors I made afterward? If so what can I do to improve my performance?	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60



**STARTED FROM
THE BOTTOM**

FINISH



START

M-OSANTS – NON-TECHNICAL SKILLS

SITUATIONAL AWARENESS: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to remain aware of the patient’s history (e.g. allergies, medications, etc.)? Did the endoscopist review procedural details prior to procedure (e.g. confirms correct procedure)? Did the endoscopist demonstrate procedural planning (e.g. identifies objectives for the procedure at the start)? Did the endoscopist collect and use information during the procedure (e.g. change in vital signs)? Did the endoscopist recognize the scope of practice (e.g. refrain from unfamiliar procedures/ interventions)? Did the endoscopist anticipate potential problems during the procedure while proposing suitable solutions (e.g. proactively apply loop reduction strategies)? Was the endoscopist mindful of procedure time? Did the endoscopist ensure that patient outcomes are met (e.g. maintain patient comfort)? Did the endoscopist anticipate needs of team members and of the patient (e.g. minimize patient anxiety)?				

DECISION MAKING: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to implement endoscopic and clinical knowledge when making a decision (e.g. choosing equipment appropriate to endoscopic appearance)? Did the endoscopist identify issues and subsequently tailor a plan for resolution (e.g. application of loop reduction strategies)? Did the endoscopist confidently create a plan and articulate details of the plan to the team? Did the endoscopist demonstrate understanding of the risks and benefits of an intervention/ maneuver (e.g. aware of bleeding risk due to polypectomy)? Did the endoscopist account for relevant patient information (e.g. mindful of contraindications)? Did the endoscopist appropriately delegate tasks to staff (e.g. requesting equipment from nurses)? Did the endoscopist enact a subsequent option if initial action unsuccessful? Did the endoscopist respond appropriately if the procedure extends out of the endoscopist’s scope of practice (e.g. asking for assistance from senior staff)?				

COMMUNICATION: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to receive and respond to information from team members? Did the endoscopist actively limit distractions in the room (e.g. restricts cell phone use)? Did the endoscopist convey information using a closed-loop (e.g. confirms amount of sedation to be administered)? Did the endoscopist speak with clarity, while providing details when appropriate (e.g. requesting snare with specific size)? Did the endoscopist indicate a specific team member if there are multiple staff (e.g. addresses nurse by name)? Did the endoscopist use language appropriate for the recipient (e.g. minimizes medical jargon for patients)? Was the endoscopist aware of verbal tone and volume (e.g. speaks to staff in a respectful, collegial manner that can be heard)? Did the endoscopist ensure that the recipient understands information (e.g. patient comprehends risks)? Did the endoscopist relay findings to patient, including any adverse events (e.g. follow-up during aftercare)?				

LEADERSHIP: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.

1 - Fail	2 - Poor	3 - Average	4 - Very good	5 - Excellent
Was the endoscopist able to take responsibility for the process of the procedure (e.g. acknowledge mistakes)? Did the endoscopist direct the flow of the team process, including an appropriate delegation of labour (e.g. requesting that nurses attend to patient discomfort)? Did the endoscopist demonstrate confidence when leading the team, even under pressure (e.g. maintains composure during a bleed)? Did the endoscopist lead the endoscopic pause?				

PROFESSIONALISM: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.**1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

- Did the endoscopist demonstrate a respectful and courteous attitude towards the patient and team members (e.g. introduces himself/herself to everyone in the room)?
- Did the endoscopist acknowledge mistakes during procedure?
- Did the endoscopist display empathy for the patient (e.g. responds to patient discomfort)?
- Did the endoscopist advocate on behalf of the patient?
- Did the endoscopist manage time appropriately (e.g. mindful of endoscopy unit time)?
- Did the endoscopist ensure follow-up and address patient concerns within appropriate environment (e.g. follow-up within office or dedicated clinical area)?
- Did the endoscopist refrain from inappropriate conversations (e.g. does not discuss other patients during a procedure)?
- Did the endoscopist ensure that the procedure adheres to best-practice guidelines (e.g. record quality metrics)?

TEAMWORK: sample questions are listed below, give a global rating.**1 - Fail****2 - Poor****3 - Average****4 - Very good****5 - Excellent**

- Was the endoscopist able to act effectively within the team of nurses, technicians, management, and other physicians?
- Did the endoscopist demonstrate respect for all members of the team (e.g. speaks in a collegial, respectful tone)?
- Was the endoscopist aware of the roles of all members of the endoscopic team?
- Did the endoscopist display willingness to assist others, if appropriate (e.g. when transferring a patient)?
- Did the endoscopist ask for advice from other team members?
- Did the endoscopist take into account feedback from other team members (e.g. listens to suggestions for equipment)?

1 Endoscopist Participant ID #: _____ Date (DD/MM/YYYY): _____ Start Time: _____
 2
 3
 4 End Time: _____

5 Assessor: _____ VR Simulator (circle one): 1 2 3

7 VR Case: Polypectomy Case 3

- 9 Maximal distance reached (check one): Rectum Hepatic Flexure
 10 Sigmoid Ascending Colon
 11 Descending Colon Cecum
 12 Splenic Flexure Terminal Ileum

DOPS – TECHNICAL SKILLS

16 Please write the appropriate score from the scale below

- 17 **Scale:** **4** Highly skilled performance
 18 **3** Competent & safe throughout procedure, no uncorrected errors
 19 **2** Some standards not yet met, aspects to be improved, some errors uncorrected
 20 **1** Accepted standards not yet met, frequent errors uncorrected

CRITERIA	SCORE																																
Assessment, consent, communication																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtains informed consent using a structured approach <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Satisfactory procedural information ○ Risk and complications explained ○ Co-morbidity ○ Sedation ○ Opportunity for questions • Demonstrates respect for patient’s views and dignity during the procedure • Communicates clearly with patient, including outcome of procedure with appropriate management and follow up plan. Full endoscopy report. 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4																				
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
Safety and sedation																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safe and secure IV access (or indicates need) • Gives appropriate dose of analgesia and sedation and ensures adequate oxygenation and monitoring of patient (or indicates does, need for monitoring) • Demonstrates good communication with the nursing staff, including dosages and vital signs 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4																				
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
Endoscopic skills																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Checks endoscope function before intubation (or indicates need to check) ○ Performs/Indicates need for PR • Maintains luminal view / inserts in luminal direction • Demonstrates awareness of patient’s consciousness and pain during the procedure and takes appropriate action ○ Uses torque steering and control knobs appropriately ○ Uses distension, suction and lens washing appropriately • Recognizes and logically resolves loop formation ○ Uses position change and abdominal pressure to aid luminal views ○ Completes procedure in reasonable time 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
Diagnostic and therapeutic ability																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate mucosal visualization • Recognizes caecal/desc. colon landmarks or incomplete examination • Accurate identification and management of pathology • Uses diathermy and therapeutic techniques appropriately and safely • Recognizes and manages complications appropriately 	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">4</td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4																
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
1	2	3	4																														
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> N/A</td> </tr> </table>					<input type="checkbox"/> N/A					<input type="checkbox"/> N/A																						
				<input type="checkbox"/> N/A																													
				<input type="checkbox"/> N/A																													

For peer review only: <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Appendix X: Badge Table

Requirement Needed	Standardized Hints	Setting	Hour
Complete a case in less than a minute	Complete a case in less than a minute	Low fidelity	Hour 1
Complete Low Fidelity	Complete all Low fidelity cases	Low Fidelity	Hour 1
Proper Torque (as determined by assessor)	Torque properly	Low Fidelity	Hour 1
Less than 10% time in red-out	Be careful how much time in red out you spend.	Intro 3/4	Hour 2
Less than 90% Air left in colon	Remove an appropriate amount of air from the colon	Intro 3/4	Hour 2
Over 90% visualization	Make sure to have enough visualize the colon	Intro ¾	Hour 2
Identify the Ulcerative Colitis	ID a diagnosis	Intro 5	Hour 3
Identify pseudomembranous colitis	ID a diagnosis	Biopsy 3	Hour 3
Successful biopsy of Crohn's patient	Use the biopsy forceps	Poly 4	Hour 3 or 4
Take a Photo of a Pedunculated Polyp	Take photos	Poly 1	Hour 4
Identification of location of Polyp (splenic flexure or _cm in)	Say what you see	Poly 3	Hour 4
Outline major risks in colonoscopy Minimum of 4/5 1. Infection 2. Perforation 3. Missed lesions 4. Sedation complications 5. Bleeding	Pros and Cons	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Pain acknowledgement (administration of meds, empathetic statement)	"Pain"	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6

No time in extreme Pain	Patient comfort is important	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Do an endoscopic Pause 1. Indicate a pause 2. Revise case 3. Feedback from SN	"Pause"	Integrated Scenarios	Hour 5/6
Retroflex without assistance	"Rectum"	High Fidelity	Any
Intubate the TI	Make sure you finish the whole pathway	High Fidelity	Any

*Assessors please fill out

NURSE ASSESSED PATIENT COMFORT SCORE (NAPCOMS)

Domain	Item	0	1	2	3	Score
Pain	1- Intensity	None or minimal	Mild	Moderate	Severe	
	2- Frequency	None	Few (1 or 2 episodes)	Several times (3-4 episodes)	Frequent (>4 episodes)	
	3- Duration	None	Short duration (episode <30 seconds)	Moderate duration (30 sec-1 minute)	Long duration (episode lasts >1 min)	
	Total Pain Score (Intensity + Frequency + Duration)					
Sedation	Level of consciousness*	Alert	Sleepy but initiates conversation	Responds only when asked or stimulated	Unresponsive or only responds with pronounced simulation	
Global	Tolerability*	Very well tolerated	Reasonably well tolerated	Just tolerated	Poorly tolerated	

*Note: level of consciousness and tolerability are not used in overall score

COGNITIVE LOAD INDEX RATING FORM - 2017 GI SIMULATION COURSE

Cognitive Load Index for Colonoscopy

CRITERIA	SCORE
Intrinsic load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. Physically manipulating and controlling the colonoscope was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. Using ancillary instruments (i.e. biopsy forceps, polypectomy snare) was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. Identifying normal anatomy and/or landmarks was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. The endoscopic findings were complex or difficult to characterize	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. It was difficult to manage identified pathology (i.e. polyps that were difficult to remove, bleeding that was difficult to control)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
6. It was difficult to keep track of, or remember, all the endoscopic findings	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
7. Managing the patient's level of comfort was difficult	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
8. Overall, this colonoscopy was difficult and/or complex	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Extraneous load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding your experience during the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. My supervisor's instructions were unclear	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. My supervisor used language that was confusing or unfamiliar	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. The manner in which my superior provided instructions	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. I felt distracted by other people present in the endoscopy room	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. I felt distracted by the environment (i.e. my pager going off, environmental noise)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
6. I felt distracted by things on my mind unrelated to this colonoscopy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Germane load items: Please rate your agreement with the following statements regarding your level of mental effort during the colonoscopy you've just completed. Please circle from 0 (strongly disagree) to 10 (strongly agree)	
1. I invested substantial mental effort learning how to control or manipulate the colonoscope and/or other endoscopic equipment	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2. I invested substantial mental effort identifying or understanding colonic anatomy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
3. I invested substantial mental effort understanding, remembering and/or managing the endoscopic findings	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
4. I invested substantial mental effort learning how to manage patient comfort level	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
5. Overall, I invested substantial mental effort learning during this colonoscopy	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1
2
3
4 **St. Michael's**

5
6
7 Inspired Care. Inspiring Science.

8
9 Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical
10 performance

11
12 **CONSENT TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESEARCH STUDY**

13
14
15
16 This is a consent form regarding the above mentioned research study. Before you give
17 your consent to voluntarily participate in this study, it is important that you read the
18 following information and ask the study personnel as many questions as necessary to be
19 sure you understand what you will be asked to do.
20

21
22 **Investigators**

23
24 Principal Investigator:

25
26 Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
27 Division of Gastroenterology
28 St. Michael's Hospital
29 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 30 Bond Street
31 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
32 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
33 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

58 Consent Form, Version Date: September 5, 2017

59 Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance
60 For peer review only - <http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml>

Background and Purpose of the Study

Colonoscopies are medical procedures that gastroenterology physicians and general surgeons learn during their residency training. Traditionally, these procedures are learned for the first time on patients in the clinical setting under the supervision of a fully-trained attending physician. Virtual reality (VR) has since been used to create devices, called endoscopic simulators that can emulate the look and feel of performing colonoscopies, and have been validated in research studies to confer basic skills to trainees. The optimal method to use virtual reality simulators for teaching trainees that have yet to begin procedures in colonoscopy has yet to be determined, and was identified by the American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy as a need for further training.

The primary objective of this project is to evaluate the impact of a simulation-based training curriculum using gamification on clinical performance in colonoscopy.

Eligibility

You are asked to consider taking part in this study if you are a resident in General Surgery, Adult Gastroenterology or Pediatric Gastroenterology at the University of Toronto.

In order to be eligible for this study, you must be a post-graduate trainee in the above programs, must have completed less than 25 colonoscopic procedures, and must have completed less than 25 simulated colonoscopy procedures to date.

Description of the Study

We aim to recruit 36 postgraduate novice endoscopists from the Adult Gastroenterology, Pediatric Gastroenterology and General Surgery training programs at the University of Toronto. **Note:** this study takes place concurrently alongside the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Training Course. The study, as described below, is a randomized control trial that is investigating the effectiveness of a new simulation-based curriculum. The Annual Endoscopic Simulation Training Course is an educational program through the University of Toronto, which aims to teach novices how to perform colonoscopies. Participation in the study component is optional; if you chose to opt-out of the study, it will not impact your participation in the course.

You will be asked to take a written questionnaire at the start of the study to collect demographic and background information including: age, sex, level of training, previous endoscopy experience and nature of experience, and video game experience, which may correlate with baseline endoscopic skill.

Following this you will take part in a pre-test consisting of the following:

1. **Knowledge Test:** A 30 minute (17 questions) multiple-choice question test designed to assess participants' theoretical knowledge of colonoscopy, including indications, sedation, safety, findings, pathology and follow-up.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

2. VR Simulation Test: This test will assess baseline endoscopic technical proficiency through the completion of a colonoscopy procedure on the VR simulator (EndoVR® Colonoscopy Module 3). This scenario simulates a screening colonoscopy, without the need for any type of intervention (such as biopsy). The time limit of the procedure will be 30 minutes. An expert rater will be present to assess performance, but will not provide assistance. You will be videotaped in order to obtain performance measures, such that your faces are not captured (to ensure anonymity). Prior to starting the procedure, you will complete a questionnaire to measure self-efficacy.

33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

3. VR Simulation Based “Integrated Scenario” Test: Following the simulator-only test, participants will complete an Integrated Scenario format test to assess their baseline endoscopic non-technical proficiency. This simulated procedure will mimic the setup of an endoscopic suite, as the VR simulator will be positioned next to a patient bed. A standardized patient, who will receive instructions regarding their medical role, will act out a scenario on colon cancer screening. You will be expected to explain the colonoscopy procedure, its benefits and risks, and to obtain procedural consent. You will then carry out the procedure on the VR simulator (EndoVR® Polypectomy Module #3) while responding to the patient and interacting with the standardized nurse (SN) as appropriate. The Standardized Patient (SP) will act out cues from the VR simulator if the simulator signals that the procedure has exceeded its threshold for discomfort. Your performance will be videotaped (in a manner that their faces are not captured to ensure anonymity) in order to obtain performance measures. You will be given a maximum of 45 minutes to complete the procedure.

58
59
60

You will then be randomized, using an online randomization algorithm, to one of two groups:

1. Control Group: This group will receive 4 hours of interactive small-group didactic and hands-on sessions. During these sessions, participants will focus on learning about the theory of colonoscopy, including related concepts of pathology, anatomy, and therapeutic technique. The last session will focus on non-technical skills (NTS) relevant to endoscopy (situation awareness, decision making, communication, teamwork, and leadership) and how they relate to clinical performance. During this session, participants will also watch a video that demonstrates an ideal endoscopic procedure in terms of NTS, as well as learn about the “E-NTS Checklist”, which will be provided for them to later use during the integrated scenario training. This checklist has been developed according to evidence-based recommendations and targets non-technical skills. After each didactic session, a short MCQ based on the topics covered in that session will be administered, in keeping with suggestions from the literature regarding “test-enhanced learning”. In addition to didactic training, the control group will be given six hours of expert-assisted instruction on both the low-fidelity simulator (1 hour) and on the high-fidelity VR simulator (5 hours). Six modules of increasing difficulty in colonoscopy and colonoscopic polypectomy will be taught using one-on-one feedback from an expert academic endoscopist. The endoscopy instructor will demonstrate techniques, answer

1
2
3 questions and provide individualized performance feedback on global performance, with
4 a focus on non-technical skills. During training on the high-fidelity simulator, the last two
5 hours will take the form of the integrated scenario, which will feature a standardized
6 patient (SP) and standardized nurse (SN). Terminal feedback will be given after each
7 integrated scenario by the instructor. Finally, the “E-NTS Checklist” will be accessible
8 during training in the integrated scenario, as participants can view the checklist prior to
9 each case and review it after the case.
10
11

12 **2. Intervention Group:** This group will receive the same 4 hours of didactic
13 teaching, and hands-on sessions. The intervention group will also receive the same
14 teaching on both the low-fidelity and high-fidelity simulators. Within the context of the
15 didactic sessions and simulator training, the GIC group will engaged in “gamified
16 practice” in two ways. First, leaderboards will also be used to track and rank participants’
17 performances. Prior to training, participants in the GIC group will watch a tutorial video
18 on the functionality of the leaderboards and subsequently receive an anonymized ID tag
19 that can be used to identify only their position on the leaderboard. Participants will also
20 be informed that awards will be given to the individual who achieves first place. An
21 “introductory” leaderboard, based on technical skills performance during the low-fidelity
22 simulator practice, will be used to familiarize participants with the function of the
23 leaderboard. After practice on the low-fidelity simulator is completed, participants will be
24 introduced to the leaderboard for performance on the VR simulator and didactic sessions.
25 Specifically, this leaderboard will include 4 components: a non-technical skills score, a
26 technical skills score, a cognitive skills score, and an overall ranking, which will be
27 determined through an algorithm that accounts for non-technical, technical and cognitive
28 scores. Scoring of the non-technical and technical skills will be based on assessed
29 performances during practice sessions on the VR simulator using the M-OSANTS and
30 JAG-DOPS, respectively, while the scoring of the cognitive skills will be based on
31 percentage scores of the MCQ from the didactic sessions. Scores will be aggregated only
32 from participants training on the same days. The leaderboard will be displayed on a
33 central laptop and/or TV screen and will be accessible at any time throughout the day.
34 Finally, participants in the GIC group will have the opportunity to be rewarded for their
35 performances. One method of reinforcing good performance will be through achievement
36 badges. These badges will be awarded after each scenario on the high-fidelity simulator
37 and will be based on completion, proper technique, and/ or correct identification of
38 pathology. Additionally, the participant who has accumulated the most badges will be
39 awarded a prize.
40
41
42
43
44
45

46 A post-test will be administered after completion of the training period to compare
47 learning between the two groups, consisting of:
48

49 **1. Knowledge Test**

50 Knowledge acquisition will be evaluated using a 30 minute (17 questions) multiple-
51 choice question test designed to assess theoretical knowledge of colonoscopy.
52
53

54 **2. Simulation-based Assessment**
55
56
57

1
2
3 You will be assessed through the completion of a colonoscopy procedure on the VR
4 simulator. As with the pre-test, the post-test will include an “integrated scenario” which
5 links a standardized patient with the VR colonoscopy simulator. You will once again be
6 required to explain the procedure, its benefits and risks, and obtain informed consent.
7 You will then carry out the procedure on the simulator while responding to the patient as
8 appropriate. Once again, the performance of all participants will be videotaped, such that
9 their faces are not captured to ensure anonymity, in order to obtain performance
10 measures.
11
12

13 **3. Patient-based transfer test**

14 You will then be contacted to undertake two colonoscopies on real patients. These
15 procedures will be videotaped in a manner that anonymizes you and the patient. The
16 videotapes will be assessed by two independent blinded expert endoscopists.
17
18
19

20 **Potential Harms (Injury/Discomfort/Inconvenience)**

21
22
23 There are no known harms associated with participation in this study.
24

25 **Potential Benefits**

26
27 You will not receive credit in performing colonoscopies by participating in this study.
28 You may receive no direct benefits from being in this study. Results from this study will
29 be used to adjust the structure and format of the current University of Toronto virtual-
30 reality colonoscopy training curriculum for novice endoscopic trainees.
31
32

33 **Confidentiality and Privacy**

34
35 All the persons associated with this study, including the study investigators and delegates
36 (study team) are committed to respecting your privacy. No information that discloses
37 your identity will be published or released to any other persons without your consent
38 unless required by law.
39
40

41 Video-recordings of your face are considered to be identifying personal information and
42 will not be shown when videotaping these procedures. During the video-recordings, you
43 are requested not to state your name or the names of anyone else or any institutions.
44 However if this does happen, you should know that the audio track from the video will be
45 removed so identifying information is removed.
46
47

48 Any records, documentation, or information related to you will be coded by study
49 numbers to ensure that persons outside of the study will not be able to identify you. All
50 study data forms will be identified by study code number and not by name. No
51 identifying information about you will be allowed off site. All information that identifies
52 you and study data will be securely stored at St. Michael’s Hospital. The video recordings
53 will be securely destroyed after data collection. Other identifying information will be
54 securely destroyed after all the colonoscopy procedures have been completed. The study
55
56
57

1
2
3 data will be securely destroyed when the study results have been published, within five
4 years after completion of the study.
5

6
7 It is important to understand that despite these protections being in place, experience in
8 similar studies indicates that there is the risk of unintentional release of information. The
9 principal investigator and study personnel will protect your records and keep all the
10 information in your study file confidential to the greatest extent possible. The chance that
11 this information will accidentally be given to someone else is minimal.
12

13
14 Data collected during this study will not form any part of your evaluation for the rotation
15 and will not be forwarded to your program director or any other individual involved in
16 your evaluation in residency. The study investigators will have access to the coded study
17 data, but will not have access to your identifying information, including the video-
18 recordings. The St. Michael's Hospital Research Ethics Board may have access to your
19 identifying information and study data collected, for the purpose of study monitoring.
20

21
22 In no way does signing this consent form waive your legal rights nor release the
23 investigators or involved institution from their legal and professional responsibilities.
24

25 **Voluntary Participation and Withdrawal**

26
27 Participation in this study is voluntary. You are free to decline participation in this study
28 and to withdraw from the study at any time if you so desire. Whether you participate in
29 this study or not, it will not have any effect on your clinical evaluations, or standing in
30 your academic program at the University of Toronto, nor will it in any way affect your
31 admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program, nor your current or
32 future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. If you withdraw or are withdrawn from the
33 study, information gathered from you up to that point will be kept and used in the study,
34 unless you request that it not be used, and we are able to remove it.
35
36

37 **Study Results**

38
39 We may present this study at a scientific conference and we intend to write an article
40 about this study for a scientific journal. No identifying information about you will be
41 revealed in any presentation or publication about the study. Study results will be
42 communicated to you by request following completion of the study. You can ask for a
43 copy of the published article by requesting Michael Scaffidi, Research Assistant, at (416)
44 864-5628 or by e-mail at scaffidim@smh.ca.
45
46
47

48 **Potential Costs of Participant and Reimbursement to the Participant**

49
50 Participating in this study will not result in any costs charged to you, and as such, no
51 reimbursements or compensation will be provided.
52
53

54 **Sponsor**

This study is funded by a grant from the University of Toronto.

Compensation for Injury

If you suffer a physical injury from (the procedure(s) or participation) in this study, medical care will be provided to you in the same manner as you would ordinarily obtain any other medical treatment. In no way does signing this form waive your legal rights nor release the study doctor(s), sponsors or involved institutions from their legal and professional responsibilities.

Participation and Withdrawal

Participation in this study is voluntary. You are free to decline participation in this study and to withdraw from the study at any time if you so desire. Whether you participate in this study or not, it will not have any effect on your participation in the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Course, clinical evaluations, or standing in your academic program at the University of Toronto, nor will it in any way affect your admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program, nor your current or future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. If you withdraw from the study, information gathered from you up to that point will be kept and used in the study, unless you request that it not be used, and we are able to remove it.

Can Participation in this Study End Early?

You can choose to end your participation in this study at any time. If you withdraw voluntarily from the study, you are encouraged to contact the Research Coordinator, Michael Scaffidi, Division of Gastroenterology (416-864-5628) immediately.

If you decide to leave the study, the information about you that was collected before you left the study will still be used. No new information will be collected without your permission.

The study investigators have the right to stop your participation in the study if it is not in your best interest to continue or if you do not follow study directions

Research Ethics Board Contact

If you have any questions regarding your rights as a research participant, you may contact the Chair of the Research Ethics Board, St. Michael's Hospital at 416-864-6060 ext. 2557 during regular business hours.

The study protocol and consent form have been reviewed by a committee called the Research Ethics Board at St. Michael's Hospital. The Research Ethics Board is a group of scientists, medical staff, individuals from other backgrounds (including law and ethics) and members of the community. The committee is established by the hospital to review studies for their scientific and ethical merit. The Board pays special attention to the potential harms and benefits involved in participation to the research participant as well as the benefit to society. The committee is also required to do periodic reviews of ongoing research studies. As part of this review, someone may contact you from the Research Ethics Board to discuss your experience in the research study.

Study Contacts

If you require further information, or have any questions concerning this study, please contact the principal investigator:

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
Division of Gastroenterology
St. Michael's Hospital
16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

Collect calls will be accepted.

You may also contact the research assistant, Michael Scaffidi, at (416)-864-5628 or by e-mail at scaffidim@smh.ca.

You will be given a copy of this consent form to keep for your own records.

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

Principal Investigator

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
 Division of Gastroenterology
 St. Michael's Hospital
 16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
 30 Bond Street
 Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
 Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
 E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

Declaration of Consent

The research study has been explained to me, and any questions that I have asked about the study have been answered to my satisfaction. A member of the study team, who has no influence on my academic program, will be obtaining my consent form. I have the right not to participate and the right to withdraw from this study without affecting my participation in the Annual Endoscopic Simulation Course, evaluation or standing on my academic program at the University of Toronto, or any admission to (or current status in) a residency/fellowship program. I have also been informed that my choice will not affect my current or future employment at St. Michael's Hospital. As well, the potential harms and benefits (if any) of participating in this research study have been explained to me. I have been told that I have not waived my legal rights nor released the investigators or involved institution from their legal and professional responsibilities. I know that I may ask now, or in the future, any questions I have about the study. I have been told that records relating to me in this study will be kept confidential and that no information will be released or printed that would disclose my personal identity without my permission unless required by law. I have been given sufficient time to read the above information. I consent to participate in this study. I will be given a signed copy of this consent form.

 Name of Participant (print)

 Signature

 Date

I have explained the study to the above-named participant and discussed the potential risks and benefits (if any) associated with participation in this research study. I have answered all questions asked with respect to this research study.

 Name and Position of Person
 Conducting Consent
 Discussion (print)

 Signature of Person
 Consent Discussion

 Date

Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

CONSENT FORM TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESEARCH STUDY **Patient participants**

This is a consent form regarding the above mentioned research study. A research study is a way of gathering information on a treatment, procedure or medical device or to answer a question about something that is not well understood. Before you give your consent to be a volunteer, it is important that you read the following information and ask as many questions as necessary to be sure you understand what you will be asked to do.

Investigators

Principal Investigator:

Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
Division of Gastroenterology
St. Michael's Hospital
16-036 Cardinal Carter Wing
30 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario M5B 1W8
Phone: (416) 864-5628 Fax: (416) 864-5882
E-mail: grovers@smh.ca

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

We have no known actual, apparent, potential or perceived conflicts of interest in conducting this study.

FUNDING SOURCE

This study is funded by a grant provided by the University of Toronto, Division of Gastroenterology.

PURPOSE OF THE RESEARCH

You are being asked to consider participating in this study because you are booked to have a colonoscopy.

1
2
3 Colonoscopy is a technically challenging procedure and it requires considerable training to learn
4 the skill. Increasingly trainees that learn these skills are learning them on high-fidelity virtual
5 reality simulators that have been designed to teach colonoscopy, prior to performance on real
6 patients. Although simulation-based practice is being integrated into endoscopy training
7 curricula, there is no consensus on the best way to how to do this. One method that has been
8 used in surgical simulation is to interlace a lecture-based curriculum with supervised procedures
9 with feedback with experts. It is unknown whether this provides better learning than self-directed
10 endoscopic procedural learning.
11
12

13 The purpose of this study is to compare performance on colonoscopies performed on a virtual
14 reality endoscopic simulator between two groups of beginning endoscopists, one trained with a
15 curriculum that using gamification and one trained with a curriculum that uses conventional
16 simulation training.
17
18

19 **DESCRIPTION OF THE RESEARCH**

20 **WHAT WILL HAPPEN DURING THIS STUDY?**

21
22 Two physician assessors will be asked to evaluate the performance of the physician performing
23 your colonoscopy. In order to assess the performance, videotaping is required. The physicians
24 will use standardized tests for performance of colonoscopy in order to perform the assessment.
25 To ensure anonymity, your face and the endoscopist's face will not be recorded. Two views of
26 the procedure will be captured at the same time: 1) a close-up view of the endoscopist's gloved
27 hands using the control knobs and tube of the colonoscope and 2) the view obtained by the
28 colonoscope's camera which shows the inside of the your bowel.
29
30

31
32 You will be asked, in person, to provide some personal health information including your age,
33 gender, the reason why you having the colonoscopy procedure and if you have any history of a
34 difficult colonoscopy or if you have had surgery in the past to remove part of your bowel.
35
36

37 **HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL TAKE PART IN THE STUDY?**

38 It is anticipated that about 120 people (80 patients and 40 endoscopists) will participate in this
39 study at St. Michael's Hospital. The study is expected to take three years to complete.
40
41

42 **WHAT ARE THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDY PARTICIPANTS?**

43 All data will be collected during your scheduled colonoscopy procedure time. Participation in
44 this study will take no additional time and the duration of your colonoscopy procedure itself will
45 not be affected.
46
47

48 If you decide to participate in this study you will be asked to do the following:
49
50

51 (1) Provide one of the study investigators, in person, with some personal health information
52 including your age, gender, the reason why you are having the colonoscopy procedure and if you
53 have any history of a difficult colonoscopy or have had surgery in the past to remove part of their
54 bowel.
55
56
57
58

1
2
3 (2) Agree to allow your colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study. Your
4 name and face will not be shown to the camera.
5
6
7

8 **POTENTIAL HARMS (Injury, discomfort, inconvenience)**

9 You may experience side effects from participating in this study. Some of these risks we know
10 about. There is also the possibility of risk that we do not know about or have not seen in study
11 subjects to date. Some of these can be managed. If you decide to take part in this study, you
12 should contact Dr. Samir C. Grover (Division of Gastroenterology, St. Michael's Hospital, 416-
13 864-5628) if you think you have side effects even if you think it has nothing to do with the study.
14
15

16 The risks we know of are:

17 There are no direct short- or long-term risks anticipated. Data collected will be kept completely
18 confidential and anonymous. Even though the risk that a participant's data could become public
19 is very small, it can never be completely eliminated. However, every precaution is taken to
20 prevent this. Any data collected during the study (e.g. performance assessments, videotaped
21 performance) will be identified using only an individualized number known only to the principal
22 investigator (Drs. Grover) so that your privacy is protected.
23
24

25 **POTENTIAL BENEFITS**

26 There is no benefit to you from your participation in this study.
27
28

29 **PROTECTING YOUR INFORMATION**

30 You have the right to have any information about you that is collected, used or disclosed for this
31 research study to be handled in a confidential manner. No information that discloses your
32 identity may be released or published without your consent. All information obtained during the
33 study will be held in strict confidence. Even though the risk that your data could become public
34 is very small, it can never be completely eliminated. However, every precaution is taken to
35 prevent this. Prior to starting the study, you will be assigned a unique code known only to the
36 principal investigator (Dr. Grover) so that your privacy is protected. Any data collected during
37 the study will be identified using only this code.
38
39

40 The file which links your unique study identifier with your name is the only source of
41 information that could possibly be utilized, either alone or with other information, to identify
42 you. This encrypted file will be kept behind locked doors in Dr. Samir Grover's office, St.
43 Michael's Hospital until data analysis is complete (anticipated time frame: 5 years). After that
44 time it will be securely destroyed as per hospital requirements. Only Dr. Grover (principal
45 investigator) will have access to this file.
46
47

48 Any study data about you that is sent outside of the hospital will be aggregate data for research
49 presentations and publications. No individual level data will be reported .
50
51

52 The investigator(s), study staff and the other people listed above will keep the information they
53 see or receive about you confidential, including personal health information, to the extent
54 permitted by applicable laws. Even though the risk of identifying you from the study data is very
55 small, it can never be completely eliminated. Experience in similar studies indicates that the
56
57
58

1
2
3 greatest risk in this study to you is the unintentional release of information from your health
4 records. The study doctor will protect your records and keep confidential all the information in
5 your study file, including your name, address and telephone number. The chance that this
6 information will accidentally be given to someone else is small.
7

8
9 You have the right to have any information about you and your health that is collected, used or
10 disclosed for this research study to be handled in a confidential manner.
11

12 If you agree to join this study, the study doctor and his/her study team will look at your personal
13 health information and collect only the information they need for the study. Personal health
14 information is any information that could be used to identify you and includes your name,
15 address, date of birth, new or existing medical records, that includes types, dates and results of
16 medical tests or procedures.
17
18

19 Access to your personal health information will take place under the supervision of the Principal
20 Investigator. The information that is collected for the study will be kept in a locked and secure
21 area by the study doctor for 5 years. Only the study team or the people or groups listed below
22 will be allowed to look at your records. Your participation in this study also may be recorded in
23 your medical record at this hospital.
24
25

26 The following people may come to the hospital to look at the study records and at your personal
27 health information to check that the information collected for the study is correct and to make
28 sure the study followed proper laws and guidelines:
29

- 30 • Representatives of the St. Michael's Hospital Ethics Board, a group of people who
31 oversee the ethical conduct of research studies at St. Michael's Hospital
32

33 The investigators plan to publish the results of this study. You will not be named in any reports,
34 publications, or presentations that may come from this study. Only group data will be presented.
35
36

37 **STUDY RESULTS**

38 As mentioned, the investigators plan to publish the results of this study. Once the study has been
39 completed, you can contact Dr. Samir C. Grover (416-864-5628) to obtain a copy of the results.
40

41 **POTENTIAL COSTS OF PARTICIPATION AND REIMBURSEMENT TO THE** 42 **PARTICIPANT**

43 You will not have to pay for any of the procedures involved in this study. There is no
44 reimbursement associated with participation in this study.
45
46

47 **COMPENSATION FOR INJURY**

48 If you suffer a physical injury from participation in this study, medical care will be provided to
49 you in the same manner as you would ordinarily obtain any other medical treatment. In no way
50 does signing this form waive your legal rights nor release the study investigators, sponsors, or
51 other involved institutions from their legal and professional responsibilities.
52
53

54 **PARTICIPATION AND WITHDRAWAL**

55
56
57
58

1
2
3 Participation in any research study is voluntary. If you choose to participate in this study, you
4 can change your mind without reason and withdraw from the study any time up to 5 years. After
5 5 years, your data will be anonymized and it will no longer be possible to identify which data are
6 yours. In addition, if you decide to decline participation or withdraw from the study at any time,
7 this will have no impact on the care you or your family will receive at St. Michael's Hospital.
8
9

CAN PARTICIPATION IN THIS STUDY END EARLY?

11 You can choose to end your participation in this study at any time. If you withdraw voluntarily
12 from the study, you are encouraged to contact Dr. Samir C. Grover, Division of
13 Gastroenterology (416-864-5628) immediately.
14
15

16 If you decide to leave the study, the information about you that was collected before you left the
17 study will still be used. No new information will be collected without your permission.
18

19 The study investigators have the right to stop your participation in the study if it is not in your
20 best interest to continue or if you do not follow study directions.
21
22

RESEARCH ETHICS BOARD CONTACT

24 If you have any questions regarding your rights as a research participant, you may contact Chair
25 of the Research Ethics Board at 416-864-6060 ext. 2557 during business hours.
26
27

28 The study protocol and consent form have been reviewed by a committee called the Research
29 Ethics Board at St. Michael's Hospital. The Research Ethics Board is a group of scientists,
30 medical staff, individuals from other backgrounds (including law and ethics) and members of the
31 community. The committee is established by the hospital to review studies for their scientific
32 and ethical merit. The Board pays special attention to the potential harms and benefits involved
33 in participation to the research participant as well as the benefit to society. The committee is also
34 required to do periodic reviews of ongoing research studies. As part of this review, someone may
35 contact you from the Research Ethics Board to discuss your experience in the research study.
36
37

STUDY CONTACTS

39 If you have any questions, concerns or would like to speak to the study team for any reason,
40 please call Dr. Samir C. Grover at 416-864-5628.
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

INFORMED CONSENT

Study Title: Gamification of a virtual-reality simulation curriculum in endoscopy: impact on clinical performance

Principal investigator: Dr. Samir C. Grover, MD, MEd, FRCPC
 Division of Gastroenterology, Department of Medicine
 St. Michael's Hospital, University of Toronto
 416-864-5628 (available Mon to Fri 9:00 AM – 5:00 PM)

The research study has been explained to me and my questions have been answered to my satisfaction. I have been informed of the alternatives to participation in this study. I have the right not to participate and the right to withdraw without affecting the quality of medical care at St. Michael's Hospital for me and for other members of my family. As well, the potential harms and benefits (if any) of participating in this research study have been explained to me. I have been told that I have not waived my legal rights nor released the investigators, sponsors, or involved institutions of their legal and professional responsibilities. I know that I may ask now, or in the future, any questions I have about the study. I have been told that study records relating to me will be kept confidential and that no information will be disclosed without my permission unless required by law. I have been given sufficient time to read the above information.

I consent to participate. I have been told that I will be given a signed copy of this consent form.

 Signature

 Date

- I **agree** to allow my colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study as described in this consent form.
- I **do not agree** to allow my colonoscopy procedure to be videotaped during this study as described in this consent form.

Person obtaining consent

By signing this form, I confirm that:

- This study and its purpose has been explained to the participant named above
- All questions asked by the participant have been answered
- I will give a copy of this signed and dated document to the participant

 Name of person obtaining
 consent (print)

 Signature

 Date

ASSISTANCE DECLARATION (check here if not applicable)

The participant/substitute decision-maker was assisted during the consent process as follows (please check the relevant box and complete the signature space below):

The person signing below acted as a translator for the participant during the consent process and attests that the study as set out in this form was accurately translated and has had any questions answered..

I have been requested to interpret the consent discussion for the potential research participant (_____). I am competent in the English language and in the language of choice of the potential participant (_____). I am not involved in the research study. I agree to keep confidential all personal information of the potential participant. I have interpreted the consent discussion. The potential participant has advised me in his/her own language that he/she has been informed about the research study, the nature and extent of his/her participation, including the risks involved. The potential participant freely gives his/her consent to participate in this study.

Printed Name of Interpreter Signature _____ of Interpreter Date

Relationship or Position of Interpreter Contact Information of Interpreter

The consent form was read to the participant/substitute decision-maker, and the person signing below attests that the study was accurately explained to, and apparently understood by, the participant/substitute decision-maker.

Name of Witness _____ Signature _____ Date Print

Relationship to Participant



SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item	Item No	Description
Administrative information		
Title	1	Descriptive title identifying the study design, population, interventions, and, if applicable, trial acronym
Trial registration	2a	Trial identifier and registry name. If not yet registered, name of intended registry
	2b	All items from the World Health Organization Trial Registration Data Set
Protocol version	3	Date and version identifier
Funding	4	Sources and types of financial, material, and other support
Roles and responsibilities	5a	Names, affiliations, and roles of protocol contributors
	5b	Name and contact information for the trial sponsor
	5c	Role of study sponsor and funders, if any, in study design; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of data; writing of the report; and the decision to submit the report for publication, including whether they will have ultimate authority over any of these activities
	5d	Composition, roles, and responsibilities of the coordinating centre, steering committee, endpoint adjudication committee, data management team, and other individuals or groups overseeing the trial, if applicable (see Item 21a for data monitoring committee)
Introduction		
Background and rationale	6a	Description of research question and justification for undertaking the trial, including summary of relevant studies (published and unpublished) examining benefits and harms for each intervention
	6b	Explanation for choice of comparators
Objectives	7	Specific objectives or hypotheses
Trial design	8	Description of trial design including type of trial (eg, parallel group, crossover, factorial, single group), allocation ratio, and framework (eg, superiority, equivalence, noninferiority, exploratory)

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study setting	9	Description of study settings (eg, community clinic, academic hospital) and list of countries where data will be collected. Reference to where list of study sites can be obtained
Eligibility criteria	10	Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants. If applicable, eligibility criteria for study centres and individuals who will perform the interventions (eg, surgeons, psychotherapists)
Interventions	11a	Interventions for each group with sufficient detail to allow replication, including how and when they will be administered
	11b	Criteria for discontinuing or modifying allocated interventions for a given trial participant (eg, drug dose change in response to harms, participant request, or improving/worsening disease)
	11c	Strategies to improve adherence to intervention protocols, and any procedures for monitoring adherence (eg, drug tablet return, laboratory tests)
	11d	Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial
Outcomes	12	Primary, secondary, and other outcomes, including the specific measurement variable (eg, systolic blood pressure), analysis metric (eg, change from baseline, final value, time to event), method of aggregation (eg, median, proportion), and time point for each outcome. Explanation of the clinical relevance of chosen efficacy and harm outcomes is strongly recommended
Participant timeline	13	Time schedule of enrolment, interventions (including any run-ins and washouts), assessments, and visits for participants. A schematic diagram is highly recommended (see Figure)
Sample size	14	Estimated number of participants needed to achieve study objectives and how it was determined, including clinical and statistical assumptions supporting any sample size calculations
Recruitment	15	Strategies for achieving adequate participant enrolment to reach target sample size

Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)

Allocation:

Sequence generation	16a	Method of generating the allocation sequence (eg, computer-generated random numbers), and list of any factors for stratification. To reduce predictability of a random sequence, details of any planned restriction (eg, blocking) should be provided in a separate document that is unavailable to those who enrol participants or assign interventions
---------------------	-----	--

1			
2	Allocation	16b	Mechanism of implementing the allocation sequence (eg, central
3	concealment		telephone; sequentially numbered, opaque, sealed envelopes),
4	mechanism		describing any steps to conceal the sequence until interventions are
5			assigned
6			
7	Implementation	16c	Who will generate the allocation sequence, who will enrol participants,
8			and who will assign participants to interventions
9			
10	Blinding	17a	Who will be blinded after assignment to interventions (eg, trial
11	(masking)		participants, care providers, outcome assessors, data analysts), and
12			how
13			
14		17b	If blinded, circumstances under which unblinding is permissible, and
15			procedure for revealing a participant's allocated intervention during
16			the trial
17			

18 **Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis**

19			
20	Data collection	18a	Plans for assessment and collection of outcome, baseline, and other
21	methods		trial data, including any related processes to promote data quality (eg,
22			duplicate measurements, training of assessors) and a description of
23			study instruments (eg, questionnaires, laboratory tests) along with
24			their reliability and validity, if known. Reference to where data
25			collection forms can be found, if not in the protocol
26			
27			
28		18b	Plans to promote participant retention and complete follow-up,
29			including list of any outcome data to be collected for participants who
30			discontinue or deviate from intervention protocols
31			
32	Data	19	Plans for data entry, coding, security, and storage, including any
33	management		related processes to promote data quality (eg, double data entry;
34			range checks for data values). Reference to where details of data
35			management procedures can be found, if not in the protocol
36			
37	Statistical	20a	Statistical methods for analysing primary and secondary outcomes.
38	methods		Reference to where other details of the statistical analysis plan can be
39			found, if not in the protocol
40			
41			
42		20b	Methods for any additional analyses (eg, subgroup and adjusted
43			analyses)
44			
45		20c	Definition of analysis population relating to protocol non-adherence
46			(eg, as randomised analysis), and any statistical methods to handle
47			missing data (eg, multiple imputation)
48			

49 **Methods: Monitoring**

50			
51	Data monitoring	21a	Composition of data monitoring committee (DMC); summary of its role
52			and reporting structure; statement of whether it is independent from
53			the sponsor and competing interests; and reference to where further
54			details about its charter can be found, if not in the protocol.
55			Alternatively, an explanation of why a DMC is not needed
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

1		21b	Description of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines, including
2			who will have access to these interim results and make the final
3			decision to terminate the trial
4			
5	Harms	22	Plans for collecting, assessing, reporting, and managing solicited and
6			spontaneously reported adverse events and other unintended effects
7			of trial interventions or trial conduct
8			
9			
10	Auditing	23	Frequency and procedures for auditing trial conduct, if any, and
11			whether the process will be independent from investigators and the
12			sponsor
13			

Ethics and dissemination

14			
15			
16	Research ethics approval	24	Plans for seeking research ethics committee/institutional review board
17			(REC/IRB) approval
18			
19	Protocol amendments	25	Plans for communicating important protocol modifications (eg,
20			changes to eligibility criteria, outcomes, analyses) to relevant parties
21			(eg, investigators, REC/IRBs, trial participants, trial registries, journals,
22			regulators)
23			
24	Consent or assent	26a	Who will obtain informed consent or assent from potential trial
25			participants or authorised surrogates, and how (see Item 32)
26			
27		26b	Additional consent provisions for collection and use of participant data
28			and biological specimens in ancillary studies, if applicable
29			
30	Confidentiality	27	How personal information about potential and enrolled participants will
31			be collected, shared, and maintained in order to protect confidentiality
32			before, during, and after the trial
33			
34			
35	Declaration of interests	28	Financial and other competing interests for principal investigators for
36			the overall trial and each study site
37			
38	Access to data	29	Statement of who will have access to the final trial dataset, and
39			disclosure of contractual agreements that limit such access for
40			investigators
41			
42	Ancillary and post-trial care	30	Provisions, if any, for ancillary and post-trial care, and for
43			compensation to those who suffer harm from trial participation
44			
45	Dissemination policy	31a	Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to
46			participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant
47			groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other
48			data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
49			
50		31b	Authorship eligibility guidelines and any intended use of professional
51			writers
52			
53		31c	Plans, if any, for granting public access to the full protocol, participant-
54			level dataset, and statistical code
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			

Appendices

Informed consent materials	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates
Biological specimens	33	Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "[Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported](#)" license.